

# THE CITY MANAGER THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA): PRELIMINARY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2019 (MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT)

#### 1. PURPOSE

To comply with section 71 of the MFMA, by providing a monthly statement on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs for the municipality to the Executive Mayor, as legislated.

#### 2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

The strategic objective of this report is to ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that:

The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than **10 working days** after the end of each month submit to the **mayor of the municipality**, and the relevant **National and Provincial Treasury**, a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting certain details for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month.

For the reporting period ending 28 February 2019, the ten-working day reporting period expires on the 14 March 2019. National Treasury have indicated that they wish to continue to directly monitor municipalities that have a significant impact on the South African economy. For this purpose, the required electronic reports were progressively lodged with the National Treasury. Material variances will be briefly referred to in this report.

Further explanation of the requirements is described in **Annexure A**.

#### 3. REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2019

This report is based upon financial information, as at 28 February 2019 and available at the time of preparation. All variances are calculated against the approved budget figures.

The financial results for the period ended 28 February 2019 are summarised as follows:

Statement of Financial Performance (SFP) (Annexure B – Table C4)

SFP shown in Annexure B is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source. The total revenue excludes capital transfers and contributions, and expenditure is by type. The actual year to date revenue for the period of R 4 436.225 million is higher than the year to date target of R 4 265.574 million by 4% and the expenditure for the period is R 3 940.820 million, which is 7% below the year to date target of R 4 222.636 million respectively.

The summary report indicates the following:

MAN Mangaung - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

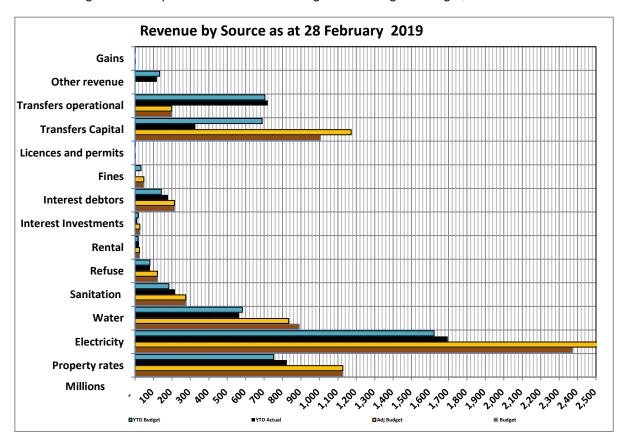
|  |     | 2017/18   |   |           |         | Budget Year 2 | 2018/19   |             |          |            |
|--|-----|-----------|---|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|-------------|----------|------------|
| Description  | Ref | Audited   | Original                                | Adjusted  | Monthly | YearTD        | YearTD    | YTD         | YTD      | Full Year  |
|  |     | Outcome   | Budget                                  | Budget    | actual  | actual        | budget    | variance    | variance | Forecast   |
| R thousands  |     |           | -                                       | -         |         |               | -         |             | %        |            |
| Revenue By Source  |     |           |   |           |         |               |           |             |          |            |
| Property rates   |     | 1,158,216 | 1,127,399                               | 1,127,399 | 103,133 | 823,051       | 751,599   | 71,452      | 10%      | 1,127,399  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                      |     | 2,377,636 | 2,372,148                               | 2,574,768 | 180,154 | 1,695,710     | 1,621,956 | 73,754      | 5%       | 2,574,768  |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | 704,678   | 889,908                                 | 833,891   | 112,447 | 565,678       | 582,068   | (16,391)    | -3%      | 833,891    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                       |     | 300,459   | 275,516                                 | 275,516   | 27,111  | 216,155       | 183,677   | 32,478      | 18%      | 275,516    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |     | 109,493   | 121,712                                 | 121,712   | 10,079  | 80,720        | 81,141    | (421)       | -1%      | 121,712    |
| Service charges - other  |     |           |   |           |         |               |           | -           |          |            |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 45,005    | 24,613                                  | 24,613    | 2,810   | 20,607        | 16,409    | 4,198       | 26%      | 24,613     |
| Interest earned - external investments                                     |     | 29,908    | 26,006                                  | 26,006    | 1,128   | 12,140        | 17,338    | (5,198)     | -30%     | 26,006     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                      |     | 233,439   | 213,788                                 | 213,788   | 27,104  | 178,796       | 142,525   | 36,270      | 25%      | 213,788    |
| Div idends receiv ed   |     | 4         | 1                                       | 1         | -       | -             | 0         | (0)         | -100%    | 1          |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | 10,422    | 47,745                                  | 47,745    | 686     | 4,492         | 31,830    | (27,338)    | -86%     | 47,745     |
| Licences and permits   |     | (3)       | 249                                     | 249       | 39      | 242           | 166       | 76          | 46%      | 249        |
| Agency services  |     |           |   |           |         |               |           | -           |          |            |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 1,018,986 | 1,005,957                               | 1,172,479 | 109,816 | 719,971       | 703,942   | 16,029      | 2%       | 1,172,479  |
| Other revenue  |     | 338,839   | 199,058                                 | 199,058   | 14,078  | 117,956       | 132,705   | (14,749)    | -11%     | 199,058    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |     | 303,523   | 325                                     | 325       | -       | 708           | 217       | 492         | 227%     | 325        |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and                             |     | 6,630,605 | 6,304,424                               | 6,617,549 | 588,584 | 4,436,225     | 4,265,574 | 170,651     | 4%       | 6,617,549  |
| contributions)   |     |           | *************************************** |           | •••••   |               |           |             |          |            |
| Expenditure By Type  |     |           |   |           |         |               |           |             |          |            |
| Employ ee related costs  |     | 1,855,761 | 1,947,214                               | 1,993,312 | 170,359 | 1,355,141     | 1,311,646 | 43,495      | 3%       | 1,993,312  |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 62,271    | 63,342                                  | 63,162    | 5,293   | 42,922        | 42,171    | 751         | 2%       | 63,162     |
| Debt impairment  |     | 447,578   | 353,964                                 | 353,964   | 29,497  | 235,976       | 235,976   | 0           | 0%       | 353,964    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     | 899,924   | 406,081                                 | 406,081   | 8,282   | 193,702       | 270,721   | (77,019)    | -28%     | 406,081    |
| Finance charges  |     | 441,721   | 144,362                                 | 144,334   | 3,213   | 135,930       | 96,236    | 39,694      | 41%      | 144,334    |
| Bulk purchases   |     | 1,949,391 | 2,008,860                               | 2,099,860 | 139,481 | 1,425,045     | 1,357,440 | 67,605      | 5%       | 2,099,860  |
| Other materials  |     | 113,218   | 84,431                                  | 81,869    | (1,961) | 48,087        | 58,543    | (10,457)    | -18%     | 81,869     |
| Contracted services  |     | 873,797   | 813,058                                 | 767,636   | 58,880  | 313,480       | 524,790   | (211,309)   | -40%     | 767,636    |
|  |     |           | 7                                       |           |         |               |           | } ` ' '     | 1        |            |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 20,062    | 10,273                                  | 7,524     | -       | 3,078         | 6,564     | (3,486)     | -53%     | 7,524      |
| Other expenditure  |     | 495,388   | 472,259                                 | 487,399   | 19,057  | 187,459       | 318,550   | (131,091)   | -41%     | 487,399    |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     | 59,169    | - 000 044                               | - 405 444 | 400 404 | - 0.40.000    | 4 000 000 | - (004 046) | 70/      | - 405 444  |
| Total Expenditure  |     | 7,218,281 | 6,303,844                               | 6,405,141 | 432,101 | 3,940,820     | 4,222,636 | (281,816)   | -7%      | 6,405,141  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) |     | (587,675) | 580                                     | 212,409   | 156,482 | 495,405       | 42,938    | 452,467     | 0        | 212,409    |
| (National / Provincial and District)                                       |     | 863,945   | 1,033,466                               | 1,037,466 | (3,490) | 327,012       | 689,778   | (362,766)   | (0)      | 1,037,466  |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,                              |     |           |   |           |         |               |           |             |          |            |
| Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises,                 |     |           |   |           |         |               |           |             |          |            |
| Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)                       |     |           |   |           |         |               |           | _           |          |            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                          |     |           |   |           |         |               |           | _           |          |            |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &                                |     | 276,270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,875 | 152,992 | 822,416       | 732,715   |             |          | 1,249,875  |
| contributions  |     | .,        | , , , , ,                               | , ,,,     | ,       | , -           |           |             |          | , .,       |
| Tax ation  |     |           |   |           |         |               |           | _           |          |            |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation   |     | 276,270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,875 | 152,992 | 822,416       | 732,715   |             |          | 1,249,875  |
| Attributable to minorities   |     | 210,210   | 1,034,040                               | 1,243,013 | 132,332 | 022,410       | 132,113   |             |          | 1,243,073  |
|  |     | 070 070   | 4 024 042                               | 4 040 075 | 450.000 | 000 440       | 700 74-   |             |          | 4 0 40 075 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                             |     | 276,270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,875 | 152,992 | 822,416       | 732,715   |             |          | 1,249,875  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                   |     |           |   |           |         |               |           |             |          |            |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year  |     | 276,270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,875 | 152,992 | 822,416       | 732,715   |             |          | 1,249,875  |

The major revenue variances against the adjusted budget are:

- Property rates Favourable variance of R71.452 million (10%) for the period due to more properties being billed for period than budgeted. Target exceeded.
- Electricity Favourable variance of R73.754 million (5%) for the year, due to higher user's consumption than budget. Target exceeded;
- Water revenue Unfavourable variance of -R16.391 million (-3%) for the period due to lower actual billing for the period.
- Services charges: Sanitation revenue- Favourable variance of R32.478 million (18%) for the period. Target exceeded.
- Services charges: Refuse revenue Performance is on target.
- Rental of facilities and equipment Favourable variance of R4.198 million (26%) due to more use of facilities than anticipated.
- Interest earned External investments Unfavourable variance of –5.198million (-30%) for the period due to lower investment and cash balances than anticipated
- Interest earned on Outstanding debtors Favourable variance of R36.270 million (25%) for the period, due to an increase in the debtor's book.

- Fines Unfavourable variance of –R27.338 million (-86%) is mainly due to the non-accrual of traffic fines during the year. Performance is also hampered by the lack of the traffic management system;
- Government Grants and subsidies Operating: Favourable variance of R16.029 million for the period, a once off tranche for four months as against a monthly apportionment of the budget.
- Other revenue- Unfavourable variance of -R14.749 (-11%) for the period due to lower collection on various revenue items.

The following charts compare the actual revenue against the original budget;



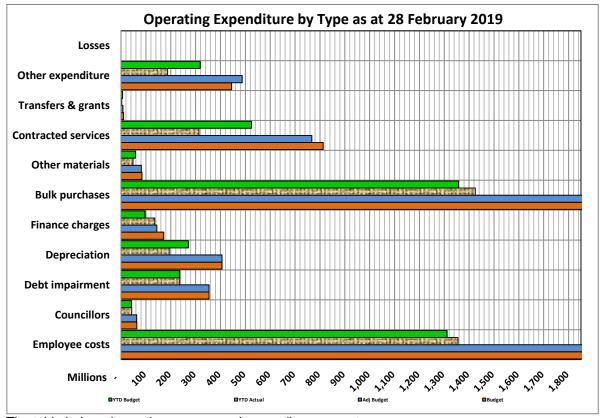
The major operating expenditure variances against the adjusted budget are:

• Employee related costs – Unfavourable variance of R43.495 million (3%) on the year to date original budget. The variance mainly due to a proportionate savings on unfilled vacancies over the eight months period of R24.079 million and overspending on overtime for the year to date of R67.574 million (Budget R54.237 million vs Actual R121.812 million). If the trend of spending on overtime is maintained, the projected overspending for the year will be R182.718 million- see table below, resulting in unauthorised expenditure in most of the votes.

| OVERTIME PER VOTE          | ORIGINAL<br>BUDGET | CURRENT<br>MONTH | YTD<br>MOVEMENT | YTD BUDGET | VARIANCE     | PERCENTAGE | PROJECTED<br>OVERTIME |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|
|                            |                    |                  |                 |            |              |            |                       |
| CITY MANAGER OPERATIONS    | 33,288             | 21,504           | 58,210          | 22,192     | (36,018)     | -162.30%   | 87,315                |
| EXECUTIVE MAYOR            | 208,578            | 625,916          | 4,102,698       | 139,052    | (3,963,646)  | -2850.48%  | 6,154,048             |
| CORPORATE SERVICES         | 1,894,529          | 449,512          | 3,366,082       | 1,263,019  | (2,103,063)  | -166.51%   | 5,049,124             |
| FINANCE                    | 139,288            | -                | 4,697           | 92,859     | 88,162       | 94.94%     | 7,045                 |
| SOCIAL SERVICES            | 10,925,944         | 1,819,416        | 16,286,142      | 7,283,963  | (9,002,180)  | -123.59%   | 24,429,214            |
| FRESH PRODUCE MARKET       | 555,521            | 76,640           | 673,914         | 370,347    | (303,567)    | -81.97%    | 1,010,872             |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENTS          | -                  | 37,235           | 393,415         | -          | (393,415)    | 0.00%      | 590,123               |
| ENGINEERING SERVICES       | 17,588,667         | 1,726,180        | 17,526,804      | 11,725,778 | (5,801,026)  | -49.47%    | 26,290,206            |
| WATER                      | 14,271,324         | 1,300,423        | 12,535,240      | 9,514,216  | (3,021,024)  | -31.75%    | 18,802,859            |
| WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT | 5,075,839          | 5,492,017        | 44,924,880      | 3,383,893  | (41,540,987) | -1227.61%  | 67,387,320            |
| STRATEGIC PROJECTS         | 50,062             | 5,928            | 55,772          | 33,375     | (22,397)     | -67.11%    | 83,658                |
| NALEDI                     | 1,935,871          | 49,479           | 1,927,482       | 1,290,581  | (636,901)    | -49.35%    | 2,891,223             |
| SOUTPAN                    | -                  | 76,096           | 727,249         | -          | (727,249)    | 0.00%      | 1,090,873             |
| CENTLEC                    | 28,677,775         | 2,662,449        | 19,229,891      | 19,118,517 | (111,374)    | -0.58%     | 28,844,836            |
| TOTAL OVERTIME             | 81,356,686         | 14,342,795       | 121,812,478     | 54,237,791 | (67,574,687) | -124.59%   | 182,718,716           |

- Debt impairment Performance is on target for the month.
- Depreciation Favourable variance –R77.019 million (-28%) due to non-processing of provision journals for the month by the parent municipality.
- Finance charges Unfavourable variance of R39.694 million (41%) due to Centlec's payment of dividend amount of R67.277 million not provided for in the budget.
- Bulk purchases Unfavourable variance of R67.605 million (5%), bulk purchases are higher than targeted for the month.
- Other materials Performance is on target for the month.
- Contracted services Favourable variance of -R211.309 million (-40%) due to under spending on repairs and maintenance.
- Other expenditure Favourable variance -R131.091 million (-41%), mainly due to under spending and cost containment measures.

The following charts compare the actual expenditure against the adjusted budget;

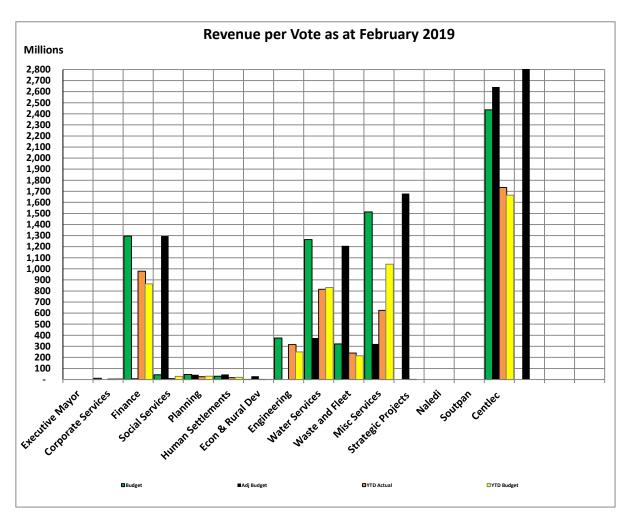


The table below shows the revenue and expenditure per vote:

MAN Mangaung - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08

|  | Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 |           |           |           |         |               |           |           |          |           |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Vote Description                         |  | 2017/18   | ,         |           |         | Budget Year 2 |           | ,         | ,        |           |
|  | Ref  | Audited   | Original  | Adjusted  | Monthly | YearTD        | YearTD    | YTD       | YTD      | Full Year |
|  |  | Outcome   | Budget    | Budget    | actual  | actual        | budget    | variance  | variance | Forecast  |
| R thousands                              |  |           |           |           |         |               |           |           | %        |           |
| Revenue by Vote                          | 1  |           |           |           |         |               |           |           |          |           |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager     |  | -         | -         | -         | -       | 0             | -         | 0         | #DIV/0!  | -         |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |  | -         | -         | -         | -       | -             | -         | -         |          | -         |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services             |  | 283,073   | 11,954    | 11,954    | 576     | 3,816         | 7,970     | (4,153)   | -52.1%   | 11,954    |
| Vote 04 - Finance                        |  | 1,342,868 | 1,296,409 | 1,296,409 | 133,515 | 978,125       | 864,272   | 113,853   | 13.2%    | 1,296,409 |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                |  | 12,545    | 43,396    | 43,396    | 1,144   | 9,085         | 28,930    | (19,845)  | -68.6%   | 43,396    |
| Vote 06 - Planning                       |  | 61,135    | 45,361    | 45,361    | 2,898   | 25,315        | 30,241    | (4,926)   | -16.3%   | 45,361    |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |  | 39,987    | 30,630    | 30,630    | 2,362   | 16,997        | 20,420    | (3,423)   | -16.8%   | 30,630    |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development |  | 8         | 11        | 11        | -       | 4             | 7         | (3)       | -36.7%   | 11        |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                    |  | 436,074   | 375,041   | 375,041   | 46,726  | 315,159       | 250,027   | 65,132    | 26.0%    | 375,041   |
| Vote 10 - Water                          |  | 1,041,945 | 1,264,414 | 1,208,398 | 154,666 | 815,820       | 831,740   | (15,920)  | -1.9%    | 1,208,398 |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management     |  | 298,532   | 321,380   | 321,380   | 48,381  | 239,621       | 214,253   | 25,368    | 11.8%    | 321,380   |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                  |  | 1,521,458 | 1,513,554 | 1,680,075 | 14,840  | 625,011       | 1,042,340 | (417,329) | -40.0%   | 1,680,075 |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects             |  | -         | -         | -         | -       | -             | -         | -         |          | -         |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan             |  | 372       | -         | -         | -       | 2             | -         | 2         | #DIV/0!  | -         |
| Vote 15 - Other                          |  | 2,456,555 | 2,435,741 | 2,642,361 | 179,986 | 1,734,280     | 1,665,151 | 69,128    | 4.2%     | 2,642,361 |
| Total Revenue by Vote                    | 2  | 7,494,551 | 7,337,890 | 7,655,016 | 585,093 | 4,763,237     | 4,955,352 | (192,115) | -3.9%    | 7,655,016 |
| Expenditure by Vote                      | 1  |           |           |           |         |               |           |           |          |           |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager     |  | 125,351   | 103,818   | 100,061   | 8,635   | 70,624        | 68,083    | 2,541     | 3.7%     | 100,061   |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |  | 223,347   | 223,924   | 236,684   | 18,466  | 165,782       | 151,954   | 13,828    | 9.1%     | 236,684   |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services             |  | 328,104   | 282,180   | 277,505   | 29,270  | 159,939       | 187,131   | (27,193)  | -14.5%   | 277,505   |
| Vote 04 - Finance                        |  | 260,799   | 267,081   | 265,559   | 20,106  | 155,754       | 177,750   | (21,996)  | -12.4%   | 265,559   |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                |  | 484,250   | 511,073   | 514,464   | 36,075  | 306,418       | 341,394   | (34,976)  | -10.2%   | 514,464   |
| Vote 06 - Planning                       |  | 93,318    | 111,759   | 104,057   | 4,977   | 53,839        | 72,965    | (19,127)  | -26.2%   | 104,057   |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |  | 139,775   | 106,982   | 114,169   | 7,462   | 63,185        | 73,004    | (9,819)   | -13.5%   | 114,169   |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development |  | 42,373    | 37,903    | 34,636    | 2,157   | 22,908        | 24,496    | (1,588)   | -6.5%    | 34,636    |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                    |  | 891,299   | 713,504   | 652,256   | 29,787  | 285,777       | 462,410   | (176,632) | -38.2%   | 652,256   |
| Vote 10 - Water                          |  | 1,370,525 | 964,700   | 964,664   | 53,892  | 604,662       | 643,874   | (39,212)  | -6.1%    | 964,664   |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management     |  | 398,742   | 379,981   | 396,039   | 37,713  | 256,504       | 256,532   | (28)      | 0.0%     | 396,039   |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                  |  | 138,861   | 203,596   | 197,582   | 13,121  | 96,859        | 134,528   | (37,669)  | -28.0%   | 197,582   |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects             |  | 47,188    | 41,089    | 41,089    | 4,140   | 32,717        | 27,392    | 5,325     | 19.4%    | 41,089    |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan             |  | 69,433    | 48,680    | 50,571    | 4,104   | 34,573        | 33,094    | 1,479     | 4.5%     | 50,571    |
| Vote 15 - Other                          | <u> </u>   | 2,604,917 | 2,307,575 | 2,455,807 | 162,198 | 1,631,280     | 1,568,029 | 63,250    | 4.0%     | 2,455,807 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                | 2  | 7,218,281 | 6,303,844 | 6,405,141 | 432,101 | 3,940,820     | 4,222,636 | (281,816) | -6.7%    | 6,405,141 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year          | 2  | 276,270   | 1,034,046 | 1,249,875 | 152,992 | 822,416       | 732,715   | 89,701    | 12.2%    | 1,249,875 |

The following charts compare the actual revenue and expenditure per vote against the adjusted budget;



## <u>Capital Expenditure Report</u> (Annexure B – Table C5)

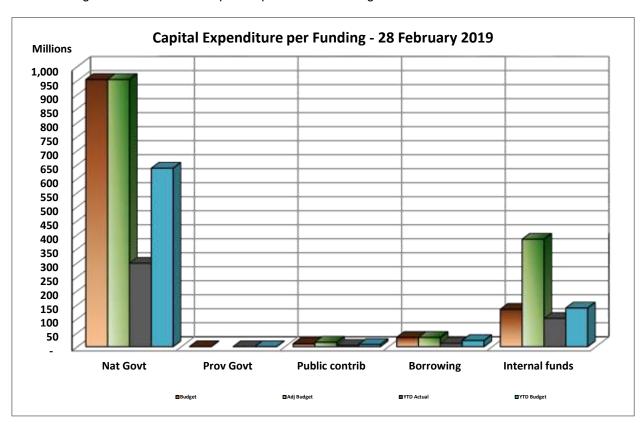
The capital expenditure report shown in Annexure B has been prepared based on the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised into major output 'type'. The actual spending for the period is 51.67% (R415.855 million) on the year to date budgeted target of R804.858 million. On an annual basis we have thus spent only 30.19% (R415.855 million) of the year to date expenditure versus the adjusted budget of R1 377.682 million.

The summary report indicates the following:

# **Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure - Financing**

| Description                | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2018/2019<br>R'000 | YTD<br>Budget<br>Target<br>February<br>2019<br>R'000 | YTD<br>Actual<br>February<br>2019<br>R'000 | Variance<br>YTD<br>Fav / (Unfav.)<br>R'000 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Capital Expenditure        | 1 377 682                                | 804 858  | 415 855                                    | (389 003)                                  |
| Capital Financing          |  |  |  |  |
| National Government        | 953 483                                  | 636 902  | 297 662                                    | (339 239)                                  |
| Public Contributions       | 15 969                                   | 7 742  | 4 814                                      | (2 928)                                    |
| Borrowing                  | 33 188                                   | 22 126   | 12 441                                     | (9 684)                                    |
| Internally Generated Funds | 375 042                                  | 138 089  | 100 937                                    | (37 151)                                   |
| Financing Total            | 1 377 682                                | 804 858  | 415 855                                    | (389 003)                                  |

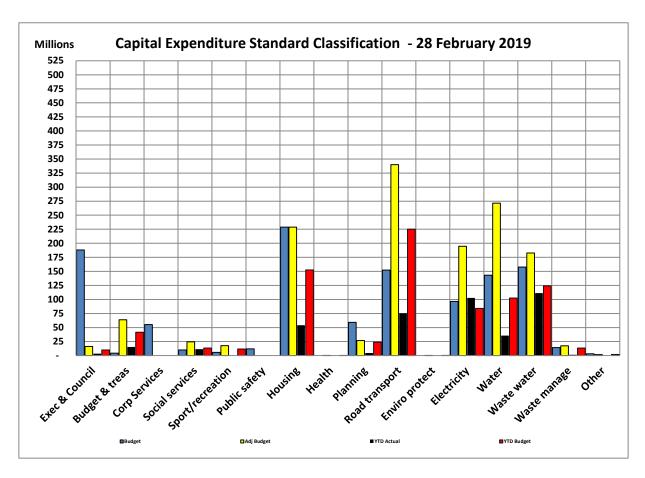
The following chart indicates the capital expenditure financing.



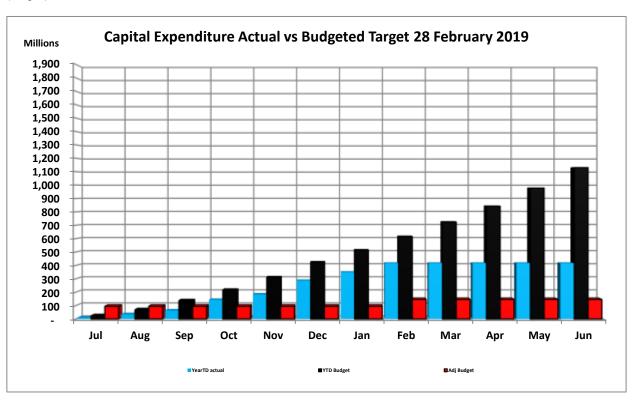
The status of year-to-date capital expenditure, compared to the standard classification for the key infrastructure items as indicated in Annexure B – Table C5 are:

Governance and administration Community and public safety Economic and environmental services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management (R32.695 million less than budget target) (R112.354 million less than budget target) (R169.148 million less than budget target) (R18.855 million more than budget target) (R66.823 million less than budget target) (R12.761 million less than budget target) (R12.010 million less than budget target)

The following chart compares the year to date actual expenditure per standard classification with the year to date adjusted budget.



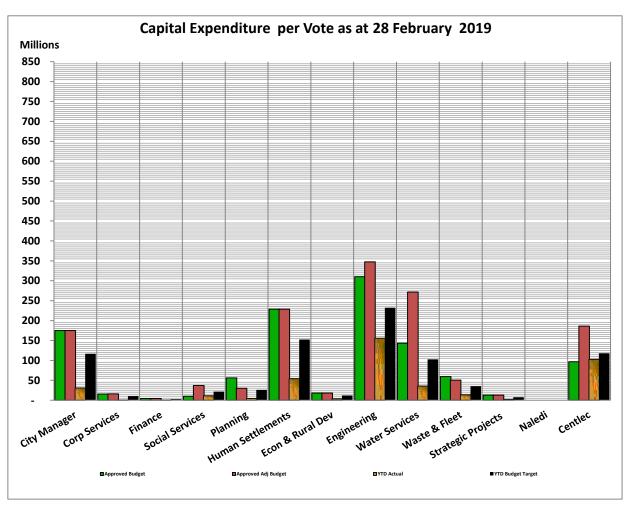
The following chart compares the year to date actual expenditure with the year to date adjusted budget (target).



The table below outlines the performance per vote status of the year-to-date capital expenditure:

| Capital Expenditure per Vote | Approved Budget | Approved Adj<br>Budget | YTD Actual  | YTD Budget<br>Target | Percentage<br>on Original<br>Budget |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| City Manager                 | 175,000,000     | 175,000,000            | 30,860,528  | 116,666,666          | 17.63%                              |
| Corp Services                | 15,655,000      | 16,055,000             | 640,664     | 10,570,000           | 3.99%                               |
| Finance                      | 4,350,000       | 4,350,000              | 74,859      | 2,900,000            | 1.72%                               |
| Social Services              | 10,000,000      | 37,000,000             | 11,387,337  | 21,666,666           | 30.78%                              |
| Planning                     | 56,370,660      | 30,176,654             | 4,622,878   | 26,139,325           | 15.32%                              |
| Human Settlements            | 228,700,000     | 228,700,000            | 54,195,026  | 152,466,666          | 23.70%                              |
| Econ & Rural Dev             | 18,007,000      | 18,007,000             | 3,565,172   | 12,004,666           | 19.80%                              |
| Engineering                  | 309,952,351     | 347,328,294            | 155,862,598 | 232,478,677          | 44.87%                              |
| Water Services               | 143,286,889     | 271,497,659            | 35,760,038  | 102,583,439          | 13.17%                              |
| Waste & Fleet                | 59,484,360      | 50,532,260             | 13,755,436  | 35,549,518           | 27.22%                              |
| Strategic Projects           | 13,000,000      | 13,000,000             | 2,242,620   | 7,800,000            | 17.25%                              |
| Naledi                       | -               | -                      | -           | -                    | 0.00%                               |
| Centlec                      | 96,647,176      | 186,035,359            | 102,887,556 | 117,942,157          | 55.31%                              |
|                              | 1,130,453,436   | 1,377,682,226          | 415,854,714 | 838,767,781          | 30.19%                              |

The following chart compares the year to date actual expenditure with the year to date adjusted budget (target) per vote:



The under expenditure on all services is due to the slow implementation and under spending of projects.

#### Cash Flow Statement (CFS) (Annexure A – Table C7)

The CFS report for the period ending 28 February 2019 indicates a closing balance (cash and cash equivalents) of R177.619 million (31 January 2019 – 322.051 million) which comprises of the following:

Bank balance and cash
 Bank balance and cash
 Bank balance and cash
 Bank balance and cash
 Investment deposits
 Investment deposits
 R55.312 million (Mangaung)
 R55.312 million (Centlec)

## Cash flows from operating activities category:

- Property rates, penalties & collection charges reflect a year to date amount of R889.269 million, resulting in an R250.410 million favourable variance, as compared to a year target of R638.859 million;
- Service charges reflect a year to date amount cash collection of R2 291.391 million, resulting in an R217.798 million (11%) favourable variance, as compared to a year target of R2 073.593 million.
- Other revenue reflects a year to date amount of R306.747 million, resulting in an R174.753 million favourable variance, as compared to a year target of R131.994 million.
- Operating grants and subsidies show a year to date receipted amount of R616.923 million compared to a year target of R670.638 million resulting in –R53.715 million unfavourable variance. (Variance due grant receipt apportionment quarterly vs monthly budget);
- Capital grants and subsidies show a year to date amount of R602.655 million compared
  to a year to date target of R688.978 million resulting in –R86.323 million unfavourable
  variance due to more capital grants received for the period than budgeted;
- Interest show a year to date amount of **R22.838 million** compared to a year target of **R85.133 million**, indicating **–R62.295 million** unfavourable variance.

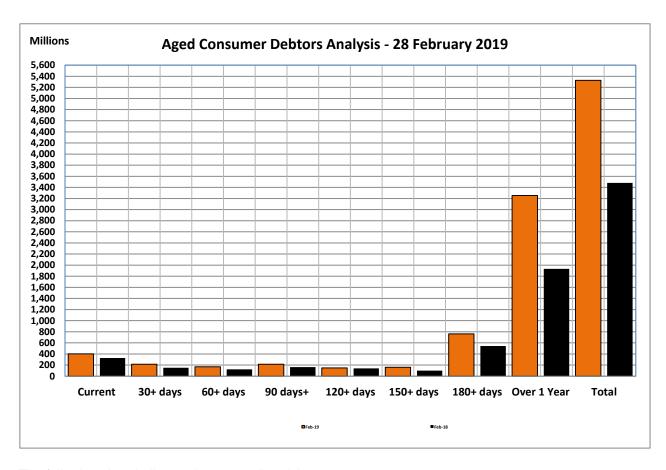
#### Regarding payments:

- Suppliers and employee payments indicate a year to date amount of -R4 744.805 million (R1 204.267 million unfavourable variance) compared to a year to date target of -R3 540.538 million mainly due to accrued creditors at the end June 2018, paid in July;
- Capital payments indicate a year to date amount of R415.855 million (R266.084 million favourable variance) compared to a target of –R681.939 million due to the slow uptake of capex projects during the first seven months of the year;
- Finance charges shows a year to date amount of **–R99.971 million** compared to a year target of **–R103.000 million**, resulting in a variance of **R3.028 million**.
- Transfers and grants indicate a year to date amount of **R0 million** (**R6.164 million** Unfavourable variance) compared to a target of **R6.164 million**.
- Repayment of borrowing indicates a year to date amount of -R169.369 (R105.274 million unfavourable variance) compared to a target of R64.095 million due to the repayment of borrowings due.

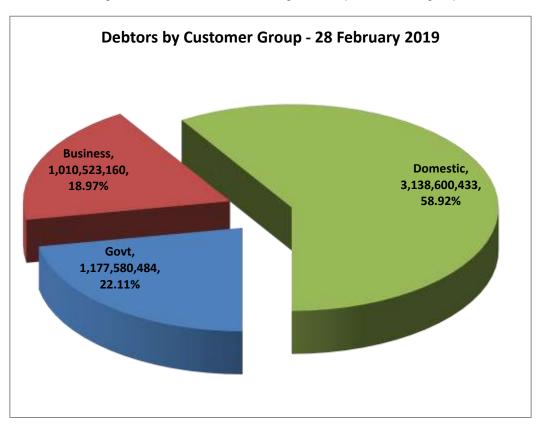
## Outstanding Debtors Report (Annexure B – Table SC3)

The debtors report has been prepared based on the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury. This format provides an extended aged analysis, as well as an aged analysis by debtor type.

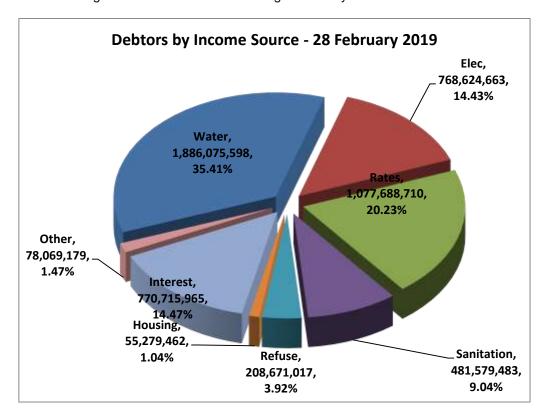
The debtors balance as at 28 February 2019 is **R5 326.704 million** (31 January 2019 – **R5 214.130 million**), thus reflecting an increase of **R112.574 million** (2.16%) for the month. The following chart illustrates that the major debt is reflected in the over 1-year category. An amount of R3 254.732 million (R3 187.782 million – January 2018) is outstanding in this category (1 year and older), with R2 068.987 million attributable to households, an increase of R44.569 million (2.20%) from the balance of R2 024.418 million in January 2019.



The following chart indicates the oustanding debtors per customer group.



The following chart indicates the oustanding debtors by income source



## Outstanding Creditors Report (Annexure B - Table SC4)

The Creditors report has been prepared based on the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury. This format provides an extended aged analysis, as well as an aged analysis by creditor type. The total creditors amounted to **R374.300 million** compared to an amount of **R355.179 million** in January. The increase of **R19.121 million** is in the items as depicted below.

The total trade creditors comprise out of the following:

Bulk electricity
Trade creditors Centlec
Bulk water
Salaries/PAYE
Pensions Deductions
Other
Trade creditors Mangaung **Total** 

| January 2019 | February 2019 |
|--------------|---------------|
| R'000        | R'000         |
| 98 193       | 119 797       |
| 10 116       | 3 263         |
| 84 919       | 119 663       |
| 32 693       | 47 625        |
| 42 807       | -             |
| -            | -             |
| 37 810       | 45 019        |
| 355 179      | 374 300       |

<sup>\*</sup>The current portion of the amount due was R274.830 million.

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis 120,000 100,000 80,000 60 000 40,000 20.000 **Bulk Water** PAYE Pensions / Rulk VAT I nan Trade Auditor Other Electricity deductions (output less Retirement repayment Creditors General input) deductions S 2017/18

The following chart compares this month's results with the previous financial year.

### Key Performance Indicators (Annexure B - Table SC2)

119,663

47,625

119,797

The table refers to the agreed objectives as contained within the Restructuring Grant conditions and the actual percentages achieved.

87,215

#### <u>Investment Portfolio</u> (Annexure B – Table SC5)

The table indicates the status of the investment portfolio and detail of the instruments of where the funds are invested, which amounts to **R124.662 million** as at 28 February 2019 against **R98.864 million** at 31 January 2019.

## 4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

■ Budget Year 2018/19

The report for the period ending 28 February 2019 indicates various financial risks which require monitoring during the financial year:

- Achievement of the operating expenditure and revenue budget;
- Achievement of the capital expenditure budget;
- The growing outstanding debtors and
- The management of our cash flow daily.

As at the end of February 2019 the operating revenue (excluding capital grants) and expenditure actual represented 67.04% and 61.03% respectively of the adjusted budget. The outcome reflects a variance of 2.58% (favourable) and 4.40% (favourable) respectively, when compared to the average target of 64.46% and 65.93% (based on 8 months of the financial year). However, considering the under collection of debtors, outstanding creditors, the under spending on capital projects and operating expenditure and the low cash and cash equivalents, expenditure should be restrained in the new financial year, without neglecting service delivery, to ensure a positive cash flow.

The actual year to date capital expenditure until 28 February 2019 represents only 30.19% of the adjusted budget, when compared to a target of 66.67% (8 months), a variance of 36.48 % for the year against the target.

### 5. KEY FEBRUARY 2019 PERFORMANCE (FINANCIAL) INDICATORS

The outcome in terms of the performance indicators is as outlined on the Supporting Table SC2 of the report pack. The various 'Debtors' ratios are also a cause for concern and are impacted by the size of the debtor's book.

## 6. INTERDEPARTMENTAL AND CLUSTER IMPACT

This report is prepared to achieve MFMA compliance.

#### 7. COMMENTS OF THE HEAD: LEGAL SERVICES

The abovementioned report as such does not call for legal clarification.

#### 8. IMPLICATIONS

- Human Resources Not applicable.
- Finances (budget and value for money)

This report is an overview of the financial results for the period ended 31 January 2019, as well as any Operating and Capital Budget variances.

• Constitution and legal factors

The implication of approval of this report is compliance to legislative requirements (Section 71 of the MFMA).

Communication

In compliance to legislative requirements (Section 71 of the MFMA) this document is provided to all stakeholders by placing it on the Mangaung website.

 Previous Mayoral Committee Resolutions Not applicable.

#### 9. CONCLUSION

This report complies with Section 71 of the MFMA, by providing a statement to the Executive Mayor containing certain financial particulars.

## **RECOMMENDED**

That, in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA:

- 1. The Accounting Officer submits to the Executive Mayor this statement reflecting the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality for the period ending 28 February 2019 and
- 2. In order to comply with Section 71(4) of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer must ensure that this statement are submitted to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury, in both a signed document format and in electronic format.

## PREPARED BY:

GENERAL MANAGER BUDGET AND EXPENDITURE DATE: 12/03/2019

## SUBMITTED BY:

S E MOFOKENG ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER DATE: 13/03/2019

## City Manager's quality certification

- I, Adv Tankiso Mea, the City Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that -
- The monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality for the financial period ending 28 February 2019 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Tay Liso Meg

City Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

Signature:

Date:

#### **Explanation of legal requirements**

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the monthly report should contain:

- (a) actual revenue, per revenue source;
- (b) actual borrowings;
- (c) actual expenditure, per vote;
- (d) actual capital expenditure, per vote;
- (e) the amount of any allocations received;
- (f) actual expenditure on those allocations, excluding expenditure on-
- (i) its share of the local government equitable share; and
- (ii) allocations exempted by the annual Division of Revenue Act from compliance with this paragraph; and
- (g) when necessary, an explanation of-
  - (i) any **material variances** from the municipality's projected revenue by source, and from the municipality's expenditure projections per vote;
  - (ii) any material variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
  - (iii) any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved budget.

#### The statement must also include:

- (a) a projection of the relevant municipality's revenue and expenditure for the rest of the financial year, and any revisions from initial projections; and
- (b) the prescribed information relating to the state of the budget of each municipal entity as provided to the municipality in terms of **section 87(10)**.
- (3) The amounts reflected in the statement must in each case be compared with the corresponding amounts budgeted for in the municipality's approved budget.
- (4) The statement to the provincial treasury must be in the format of a signed document and in electronic format.

Further, in terms of Government Notice 27431 dated 1 April 2005, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Investment Regulations: the following is applicable:

## Reporting requirements:

- 9. (1) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must within 10 working days of the end of each month, as part of the section 71 report required by the Act, submit to the mayor of the municipality or the board of directors of the municipal entity a report describing in accordance with generally recognised accounting practice the investment portfolio of that municipality or municipal entity as at the end of the month.
  - (2) The report referred to in sub regulation (1) must set out at least
    - (a) the **market value** of each investment as at the beginning of the reporting period;
    - (b) any changes to the investment portfolio during the reporting period;
    - (c) the market value of each investment as at the end of the reporting period; and
    - (d) fully accrued interest and yield for the reporting period.

# [Highlighted requirements are further explained below].

Certain 'prescribed' municipalities are required to provide their financial reports to the National Treasury, in lieu of the Provincial Treasury, which includes Mangaung. National Treasury have indicated that they wish to continue to directly monitor municipalities that have a significant impact on the South African economy. For this purpose, the required electronic reports were progressively lodged with the National Treasury and for November 2018 the reports were submitted on 14 December 2018. These reports are:

- Statement of Financial Performance (OSA)
- Capital expenditure report (CAA)
- Cash Flow Statement (CFA)
- Outstanding Debtors report (AD)
- Outstanding Creditors report (AC)
- Statement of Financial Position actual (BSAC)

The specific format for the report required to be submitted to the Executive Mayor, as referred to in section 71(1), has now been prescribed in terms of Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 but the receipt of electronic submissions have not been replaced. Therefore, this report is based upon the content and format of the monthly electronic reports provided to National Treasury. The information provided to National Treasury is published quarterly; therefore it is prudent that the Executive Mayor's report be prepared on a similar basis to ensure alignment.

Section 71(1) (e) refers to a requirement to report on 'allocations' received. The term, 'allocations' refers to government grants received from other spheres of government. These are reported upon in the Statement of Financial Performance.

National Treasury has determined the definition of a 'vote'. Each municipality may determine the vote format for its expenditure, provided it also supplies Government Financial Statistical (GFS) analysis.

Section 87 is a requirement to report on the performance of municipal entities. A report has been received on 11 March 2019.

The market value of the investment portfolio is based on the contractual/ cost price of the investment portfolio.

#### MANGAUNG C SCHEDULE MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

General Information and Contact Information

Main Tables Consolidated Monthly Budget Statements

Table C1-SUM Summary

Table C2-FinPer SC Financial Performance (standard classification)

Table C2C Financial Performance (standard classification)

Table C3-Fin Per V Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table C3C Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A

Table C4-FinPer RE Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table C5-Capex Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

Table C5C Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - A

Table C6-FinPos Financial Position

Table C7-Cflow Cash Flow

Supporting Tables

Table SC1 Material variance explanations

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - Performance indicators

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged debtors

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and grant receipts

Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - Councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - Actual and revised targets for cash receipts

Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - Summary of municipal entities

Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

MAN Mangaung - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

|  | 2017/18            |                   | ,                |                   | Budget Year | 2018/19     | ,                | ,                                      |            |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--|------------|
| Description  | Audited            | Original          | Adjusted         | Monthly           | YearTD      | YearTD      | YTD              | YTD                                    | Full Year  |
|  | Outcome            | Budget            | Budget           | actual            | actual      | budget      | variance         | variance                               | Forecast   |
| R thousands  |                    |                   |                  |                   |             |             |                  | %                                      |            |
| <u>Financial Performance</u>   |                    |                   |                  |                   |             |             |                  |  |            |
| Property rates   | 1,158,216          | 1,127,399         | 1,127,399        | 103,133           | 823,051     | 751,599     | 71,452           | 10%                                    | 1,127,399  |
| Service charges  | 3,492,266          | 3,659,283         | 3,805,887        | 329,791           | 2,558,263   | 2,468,843   | 89,420           | 4%                                     | 3,805,887  |
| Inv estment rev enue   | 29,908             | 26,006            | 26,006           | 1,128             | 12,140      | 17,338      | (5,198)          | -30%                                   | 26,006     |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 1,018,986          | 1,005,957         | 1,172,479        | 109,816           | 719,971     | 703,942     | 16,029           | 2%                                     | 1,172,479  |
| Other own revenue  | 931,229            | 485,779           | 485,779          | 44,717            | 322,800     | 323,852     | (1,052)          | -0%                                    | 485,779    |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers   | 6,630,605          | 6,304,424         | 6,617,549        | 588,584           | 4,436,225   | 4,265,574   | 170,651          | 4%                                     | 6,617,549  |
| and contributions)   |                    |                   |                  |                   |             |             |                  |  |            |
| Employ ee costs  | 1,855,761          | 1,947,214         | 1,993,312        | 170,359           | 1,355,141   | 1,311,646   | 43,495           | 3%                                     | 1,993,312  |
| Remuneration of Councillors  | 62,271             | 63,342            | 63,162           | 5,293             | 42,922      | 42,171      | 751              | 2%                                     | 63,162     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 899,924            | 406,081           | 406,081          | 8,282             | 193,702     | 270,721     | (77,019)         | -28%                                   | 406,08     |
| Finance charges  | 441,721            | 144,362           | 144,334          | 3,213             | 135,930     | 96,236      | 39,694           | 41%                                    | 144,334    |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 2,062,609          | 2,093,291         | 2,181,729        | 137,520           | 1,473,132   | 1,415,983   | 57,149           | 4%                                     | 2,181,729  |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 20,062             | 10,273            | 7,524            | -                 | 3,078       | 6,564       | (3,486)          | -53%                                   | 7,524      |
| Other expenditure  | 1,875,931          | 1,639,281         | 1,609,000        | 107,435           | 736,916     | 1,079,316   | (342,401)        | -32%                                   | 1,609,000  |
| Total Expenditure  | 7,218,281          | 6,303,844         | 6,405,141        | 432,101           | 3,940,820   | 4,222,636   | (281,816)        | -7%                                    | 6,405,141  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  | (587,675)          | 580               | 212,409          | 156,482           | 495,405     | 42,938      | 452,467          | 1054%                                  | 212,409    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc                                  | 863,945            | 1,033,466         | 1,037,466        | (3,490)           | 327,012     | 689,778     | (362,766)        | -53%                                   | 1,037,466  |
| Contributions & Contributed assets   | _                  | _                 | -                | -                 | -           | -           |                  |  | _          |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &  | 276,270            | 1,034,046         | 1,249,875        | 152,992           | 822,416     | 732,715     | 89,701           | 12%                                    | 1,249,875  |
| contributions  | , ,                | , ,               | , ,,             | ,,,,              | ,           | ,           |                  |  | , .,.      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | _                  | _                 | _                | _                 | _           | _           | _                |  | _          |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year  | 276,270            | 1,034,046         | 1,249,875        | 152,992           | 822,416     | 732,715     | 89,701           | 12%                                    | 1,249,875  |
|  |                    | 1,00 1,0 10       | 1,210,010        | .02,002           | V==,v       |             |                  | .=/                                    | .,,        |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources  | 774 540            | 4 400 450         | 4 077 000        | 07.070            | 445.055     | 004.050     | (000 000)        | 400/                                   | 4 000 000  |
| Capital expenditure  | 774,510            | 1,130,453         | 1,377,682        | 67,273            | 415,855     | 804,858     | (389,003)        | -48%                                   | 1,386,298  |
| Capital transfers recognised   | 616,689            | 978,494           | 969,452          | 42,533            | 302,476     | 644,644     | (342,168)        | -53%                                   | 969,452    |
| Public contributions & donations   | -                  | -                 | -                | -                 | -           | _           | _                |  | _          |
| Borrowing  | 38,811             | 33,188            | 33,188           | 1,359             | 12,441      | 22,126      | (9,684)          | -44%                                   | 33,188     |
| Internally generated funds   | 119,010            | 118,771           | 375,042          | 23,380            | 100,937     | 138,089     | (37,151)         | -27%                                   | 383,657    |
| Total sources of capital funds   | 774,510            | 1,130,453         | 1,377,682        | 67,273            | 415,855     | 804,858     | (389,003)        | -48%                                   | 1,386,298  |
| Financial position   |                    |                   |                  |                   |             |             |                  |  |            |
| Total current assets   | 6,192,131          | 4,671,737         | 4,847,550        |                   | 6,775,865   |             |                  |  | 4,847,550  |
| Total non current assets   | 19,802,224         | 17,638,316        | 17,894,161       |                   | 20,151,625  |             |                  |  | 17,894,161 |
| Total current liabilities  | 5,893,221          | 2,619,466         | 2,619,466        |                   | 6,054,677   |             |                  |  | 2,619,466  |
| Total non current liabilities  | 2,446,161          | 2,773,713         | 2,773,713        |                   | 2,411,136   |             |                  |  | 2,773,713  |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 17,654,973         | 16,916,874        | 17,348,532       |                   | 18,461,678  |             |                  |  | 17,348,532 |
| Cash flows   |                    |                   |                  |                   |             |             |                  |  |            |
| <del></del>  |                    | 050 044           | 050 044          | 204.002           | (444.054)   | C20 404     | 754 440          | 4400/                                  | 050 044    |
| Net cash from (used) operating   | _                  | 959,241           | 959,241          | 384,003           | (114,954)   | 8           | 754,448          | 118%                                   | 959,241    |
| Net cash from (used) investing   | _                  | (864,280)         | (864,280)        | (37,273)          | 5           | (576,186)   | 8                | 124%                                   | (864,280   |
| Net cash from (used) financing   | -                  | (135,805)         | (135,805)        | (20,954)          | (168,617)   |             | 1                | -86%                                   | (135,805   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end  | -                  | 396,634           | 396,634          | -                 | 177,620     | (27,229)    | (204,849)        | 752%                                   | (40,843    |
| Debtors & creditors analysis   | 0-30 Days          | 31-60 Days        | 61-90 Days       | 91-120 Days       | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-<br>1 Yr | Over 1Yr                               | Total      |
|  |                    |                   |                  |                   |             |             |                  |  |            |
| Debtors Age Analysis   | ı                  | 1                 |                  |                   | 440.040     | 400.000     | 700 040          |  | E 200 70   |
|  | 402 419            | 213 632           | 170 188          | 215 155           | 149 340     | 160 426     | { /bU 312        | : #################################### | 5.3/n /1/2 |
| Total By Income Source   | 402,419            | 213,632           | 170,188          | 215,155           | 149,340     | 160,926     | 760,312          | #######                                | 5,326,704  |
| Debtors Age Analysis Total By Income Source Creditors Age Analysis Total Creditors | 402,419<br>274,830 | 213,632<br>69,024 | 170,188<br>5,992 | 215,155<br>24,454 | 149,340     | 160,926     | 760,312          | <del>"""""""</del><br>-                | 374,300    |

MAN Mangaung - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

| <u> </u>                            |     | 2017/18   | yet Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Muo February  7/18 Budget Year 2018/19 |             |   |           |           |           |          |   |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------|--|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|
| Description                         | Ref | Audited   | Original   | Adjusted    | Monthly                                 | YearTD    | YearTD    | YTD       | YTD      | Full Year                               |
| -                                   |     | Outcome   | Budget   | Budget      | actual                                  | actual    | budget    | variance  | variance | Forecast                                |
| R thousands                         | 1   |           | ٠  | J           |   |           |           |           | %        |   |
| Revenue - Functional                |     |           |  |             |   |           |           |           |          |   |
| Governance and administration       |     | 2,913,799 | 2,859,574  | 3,026,096   | 152,593                                 | 1,635,310 | 1,939,687 | (304,377) | -16%     | 3,026,096                               |
| Executive and council               |     | 8         | 11   | 11          | _                                       | 4         | 7         | (3)       | -37%     | 11                                      |
| Finance and administration          |     | 2,913,792 | 2,859,564  | 3,026,085   | 152,593                                 | 1,635,306 | 1,939,680 | (304,374) | -16%     | 3,026,085                               |
| Internal audit                      |     | -         | _  | -           | _                                       | -         | -         | _         |          | _                                       |
| Community and public safety         |     | 306,985   | 28,898   | 28,898      | 1,580                                   | 13,053    | 19,265    | (6,212)   | -32%     | 28,898                                  |
| Community and social services       |     | 3,654     | 4,008  | 4,008       | 363                                     | 3,278     | 2,672     | 606       | 23%      | 4,008                                   |
| Sport and recreation                |     | 278,232   | 6,885  | 6,885       | 228                                     | 2,339     | 4,590     | (2,251)   | -49%     | 6,885                                   |
| Public safety                       |     | 603       | 230  | 230         | 157                                     | 703       | 153       | 550       | 359%     | 230                                     |
| Housing                             |     | 24,496    | 17,776   | 17,776      | 831                                     | 6,734     | 11,850    | (5,117)   | -43%     | 17,776                                  |
| Health                              |     | -         | _  | -           | _                                       | -         | -         | _         |          | _                                       |
| Economic and environmental services |     | 50,451    | 51,859   | 51,859      | 1,201                                   | 10,296    | 34,573    | (24,276)  | -70%     | 51,859                                  |
| Planning and development            |     | 34,219    | 18,651   | 18,651      | 635                                     | 6,134     | 12,434    | (6,300)   | -51%     | 18,651                                  |
| Road transport                      |     | 16,259    | 33,038   | 33,038      | 543                                     | 3,958     | 22,026    | (18,068)  | -82%     | 33,038                                  |
| Environmental protection            |     | (28)      | 170  | 170         | 24                                      | 205       | 113       | 92        | 81%      | 170                                     |
| Trading services                    |     | 4,222,459 | 4,396,576  | 4,547,180   | 429,719                                 | 3,104,576 | 2,961,172 | 143,405   | 5%       | 4,547,180                               |
| Energy sources                      |     | 2,456,555 | 2,435,741  | 2,642,361   | 179,986                                 | 1,734,280 | 1,665,151 | 69,128    | 4%       | 2,642,361                               |
| Water management                    |     | 1,041,945 | 1,264,414  | 1,208,398   | 154,666                                 | 815,820   | 831,740   | (15,920)  | -2%      | 1,208,398                               |
| Waste water management              |     | 425,428   | 375,041  | 375,041     | 46,686                                  | 314,856   | 250,027   | 64,828    | 26%      | 375,041                                 |
| Waste management                    |     | 298,532   | 321,380  | 321,380     | 48,381                                  | 239,621   | 214,253   | 25,368    | 12%      | 321,380                                 |
| Other                               | 4   | 857       | 982  | 982         | _                                       | _         | 655       | (655)     | -100%    | 982                                     |
| Total Revenue - Functional          | 2   | 7,494,551 | 7,337,890  | 7,655,016   | 585,093                                 | 4,763,237 | 4,955,352 | (192,115) | -4%      | 7,655,016                               |
| Expenditure - Functional            |     |           | ***************************************  |             | *************************************** |           |           |           |          | *************************************** |
| Governance and administration       |     | 1,232,117 | 1,232,925  | 1,267,444   | 102,674                                 | 757,107   | 833,013   | (75,906)  | -9%      | 1,267,444                               |
| Executive and council               |     | 146,789   | 134,591  | 132,959     | 10,751                                  | 90,540    | 89,376    | 1,164     | 1%       | 132,959                                 |
| Finance and administration          |     | 1,085,328 | 1,098,334  | 1,134,485   | 91,923                                  | 666,567   | 743,637   | (77,070)  | -10%     | 1,134,485                               |
| Internal audit                      |     | 1,000,020 | - 1,000,001  | - 1,101,100 | - 01,020                                | -         | 7 10,007  | (11,010)  | 1070     | 1,101,100                               |
| Community and public safety         |     | 522,642   | 473,704  | 454,390     | 29,198                                  | 248,208   | 310,945   | (62,737)  | -20%     | 454,390                                 |
| Community and social services       |     | 40,899    | 47,749   | 48,497      | 3,258                                   | 25,844    | 32,054    | (6,210)   | -19%     | 48,497                                  |
| Sport and recreation                |     | 272,412   | 234,905  | 211,592     | 12,625                                  | 109,402   | 151,149   | (41,747)  | -28%     | 211,592                                 |
| Public safety                       |     | 80,346    | 93,542   | 93,123      | 6,633                                   | 56,542    | 62,493    | (5,951)   | -10%     | 93,123                                  |
| Housing                             |     | 117,932   | 82,416   | 88,428      | 5,743                                   | 48,539    | 55,880    | (7,341)   | -13%     | 88,428                                  |
| Health                              |     | 11,053    | 15,092   | 12,750      | 939                                     | 7,882     | 9,370     | (1,488)   | -16%     | 12,750                                  |
| Economic and environmental services |     | 878,785   | 697,365  | 654,681     | 36,028                                  | 338,320   | 455,118   | (116,797) | -26%     | 654,681                                 |
| Planning and development            |     | 49,389    | 50,607   | 45,724      | 3,065                                   | 25,599    | 32,761    | (7,162)   | -22%     | 45,724                                  |
| Road transport                      |     | 805,230   | 620,954  | 583,646     | 30,830                                  | 296,310   | 405,088   | (108,778) | -27%     | 583,646                                 |
| Environmental protection            |     | 24,166    | 25,804   | 25,312      | 2,133                                   | 16,411    | 17,268    | (857)     | -5%      | 25,312                                  |
| Trading services                    |     | 4,573,516 | 3,891,866  | 4,022,561   | 263,855                                 | 2,594,455 | 2,618,781 | (24,327)  | -1%      | 4,022,561                               |
| Energy sources                      |     | 2,604,917 | 2,307,575  | 2,455,807   | 162,198                                 | 1,631,280 | 1,568,029 | 63,250    | 4%       | 2,455,807                               |
| Water management                    |     | 1,373,543 | 967,825  | 967,994     | 54,143                                  | 606,908   | 646,036   | (39, 128) | -6%      | 967,994                                 |
| Waste water management              |     | 388,370   | 350,086  | 332,243     | 20,407                                  | 166,237   | 230,135   | (63,898)  | -28%     | 332,243                                 |
| Waste management                    |     | 206,686   | 266,381  | 266,516     | 27,106                                  | 190,030   | 174,581   | 15,449    | 9%       | 266,516                                 |
| Other                               |     | 11,220    | 7,983  | 6,065       | 27,100<br><b>347</b>                    | 2,730     | 4,779     | (2,048)   | -43%     | 6,065                                   |
| Total Expenditure - Functional      | 3   | 7,218,281 | 6,303,844  | 6,405,141   | 432,101                                 | 3,940,820 | 4,222,636 | (281,816) | -7%      | 6,405,141                               |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year     | -   | 276,270   | 1,034,046  | 1,249,875   | 152,992                                 | 822,416   | 732,715   | 89,701    | 12%      | 1,249,875                               |

MAN Mangaung - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

| MAN Mangaung - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly B | udg |                       | - Financial F | Performance           | (functional c |           | •                                      | ruary  |              |           |
|--|-----|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|--|--|--------------|-----------|
|  |     | 2017/18               |               | ·                     |               | Budget Ye |  | <del>~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~</del> | ~~~~~        |           |
| Description                                    | Ref | /                     | Original      | Adjusted              | Monthly       | YearTD    | YearTD                                 | YTD variance                                     | YTD variance | Full Year |
|  |     | Outcome               | Budget        | Budget                | actual        | actual    | budget                                 |  |              | Forecast  |
| R thousands                                    | 1   |                       |               |                       |               |           |  |  | %            |           |
| Revenue - Functional                           |     |                       |               |                       |               |           | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |  |              |           |
| Municipal governance and administration        |     | 2,913,799             | 2,859,574     | 3,026,096             | 152,593       | 1,635,310 | 1,939,687                              | (304,377)  | -16%         | 3,026,096 |
| Executive and council                          |     | 8                     | 11            | 11                    | -             | 4         | 7                                      | (3)  | (0)          | 11        |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief    |     | _                     |               |                       |               |           | _                                      |  |              |           |
| Executive                                      |     | 8                     | 11            | 11                    | -             | 4         | 7                                      | (3)  | <del>}</del> | 11        |
| Finance and administration                     |     | 2,913,792             | 2,859,564     | 3,026,085             | 152,593       | 1,635,306 | 1,939,680                              | (304,374)  | (0)          | 3,026,085 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support           |     | 713                   | -             | -                     | -             | -         | -                                      | -  |              | -         |
| Budget and Treasury Office                     |     | 2,863,693             | 2,809,963     | 2,976,484             | 148,355       | 1,603,136 | 1,906,613                              | (303,476)  | 1 '1         | 2,976,484 |
| Human Resources                                |     | 6,691                 | 10,037        | 10,037                | 444           | 2,725     | 6,691                                  | (3,966)  | (0)          | 10,037    |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and   |     | 07.004                | 00.740        | 00.740                | 0.004         | 40 404    | 47.007                                 | 4 075  |              | 00.740    |
| Media Co-ordination                            |     | 27,204                | 26,710        | 26,710                | 2,264         | 19,181    | 17,807                                 | 1,375  | 0            | 26,710    |
| Property Services                              |     | 15,491                | 12,854        | 12,854                | 1,530         | 10,263    | 8,569                                  | 1,694  | 0            | 12,854    |
| Internal audit                                 |     | -                     | _             | -                     | -             | -         | <u>-</u>                               | -  |              | _         |
| Community and public safety                    |     | 306,985               | 28,898        | 28,898                | 1,580         | 13,053    | 19,265                                 | (6,212)  | (0)          | 28,898    |
| Community and social services                  |     | 3,654                 | 4,008         | 4,008                 | 363           | 3,278     | 2,672                                  | 606  | 0            | 4,008     |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and               |     | 3,495                 | 3,687         | 3,687                 | 241           | 2,356     | 2,458                                  | (400)  | (0)          | 3,687     |
| Crematoriums Libraries and Archives            |     |                       |               |                       |               |           |  | (102)  | 1 ''         |           |
| Museums and Art Galleries                      |     | 151                   | 295           | 295                   | 123           | 912       | 197                                    | 715  | 0            | 295       |
|  |     | 7                     | 26            | 26                    | -             | 10        | 17                                     | (7)  | фф           | 26        |
| Sport and recreation                           |     | 278,232               | 6,885         | 6,885                 | 228           | 2,339     | 4,590                                  | (2,251)  | 1            | 6,885     |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)          |     | 1,847                 | 2,182         | 2,182                 | 36            | 542       | 1,455                                  | (913)  | 1 ''         | 2,182     |
| Recreational Facilities                        |     | 680                   | 1,013         | 1,013                 | 51            | 596       | 675                                    | (79)   | 8 8          | 1,013     |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                    |     | 275,705               | 3,690         | 3,690                 | 141           | 1,200     | 2,460                                  | (1,259)  | (0)          | 3,690     |
| Public safety                                  |     | 603                   | 230           | 230                   | 157           | 703       | 153                                    | 550  | 0            | 230       |
| Civil Defence                                  |     | 8                     | 21            | 21                    | 1             | 8         | 14                                     | (5)  | (0)          | 21        |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                   |     | 595                   | 209           | 209                   | 156           | 694       | 139                                    | 555  | 0            | 209       |
| Licensing and Control of Animals               |     |                       |               |                       |               |           |  | _  |              |           |
| Housing  |     | 24,496                | 17,776        | 17,776                | 831           | 6,734     | 11,850                                 | (5,117)  | (0)          | 17,776    |
| Housing  |     | 24,496                | 17,776        | 17,776                | 831           | 6,734     | 11,850                                 | (5,117)  | (0)          | 17,776    |
| Health   |     | -                     | -             | -                     | -             | -         | _                                      | -  |              | _         |
| Economic and environmental services            |     | 50,451                | 51,859        | 51,859                | 1,201         | 10,296    | 34,573                                 | (24,276)   | (0)          | 51,859    |
| Planning and development                       |     | 34,219                | 18,651        | 18,651                | 635           | 6,134     | 12,434                                 | (6,300)  | (0)          | 18,651    |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and        |     |                       |               |                       |               |           |  |  |              |           |
| Enforcement, and City Engineer                 |     | 34,219                | 18,651        | 18,651                | 635           | 6,134     | 12,434                                 | (6,300)  | (0)          | 18,651    |
| Road transport                                 |     | 16,259                | 33,038        | 33,038                | 543           | 3,958     | 22,026                                 | (18,068)   | (0)          | 33,038    |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking      |     |                       |               |                       |               |           |  |  |              |           |
| Control  |     | 5,613                 | 33,038        | 33,038                | 503           | 3,654     | 22,026                                 | (18,372)   |              | 33,038    |
| Roads  |     | 10,647                | -             | -                     | 40            | 304       | -                                      | 304  | #DIV/0!      | -         |
| Taxi Ranks                                     |     |                       |               |                       |               |           |  | _  |              |           |
| Environmental protection                       |     | (28)                  | 170           | 170                   | 24            | 205       | 113                                    | 92   | 0            | 170       |
| Pollution Control                              |     | (28)                  | 170           | 170                   | 24            | 205       | 113                                    | 92   | 0            | 170       |
| Trading services                               |     | 4,222,459             | 4,396,576     | 4,547,180             | 429,719       | 3,104,576 | 2,961,172                              | 143,405  | 0            | 4,547,180 |
| Energy sources                                 |     | 2,456,555             | 2,435,741     | 2,642,361             | 179,986       | 1,734,280 | 1,665,151                              | 69,128   | 0            | 2,642,361 |
| Electricity                                    |     | 2,456,555             | 2,435,741     | 2,642,361             | 179,986       | 1,734,280 | 1,665,151                              | 69,128   | 0            | 2,642,361 |
| Water management                               |     | 1,041,945             | 1,264,414     | 1,208,398             | 154,666       | 815,820   | 831,740                                | (15,920)   | (0)          | 1,208,398 |
| Water Distribution                             |     | 1,041,945             | 1,264,414     | 1,208,398             | 154,666       | 815,820   | 831,740                                | (15,920)   | (0)          | 1,208,398 |
| Waste water management                         |     | 425,428               | 375,041       | 375,041               | 46,686        | 314,856   | 250,027                                | 64,828   | 0            | 375,041   |
| Sewerage                                       |     | 425,428               | 375,041       | 375,041               | 46,686        | 314,856   | 250,027                                | 64,828   | 0            | 375,041   |
| Waste management                               |     | 298,532               | 321,380       | 321,380               | 48,381        | 239,621   | 214,253                                | 25,368   | 0            | 321,380   |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)          |     | 9                     | 46            | 46                    |               |           | 31                                     | (31)   |              | 46        |
| Solid Waste Removal                            |     | 298,523               | 321,334       | 321,334               | 48,381        | 239,621   | 214,223                                | 25,399   | 0            | 321,334   |
| Other  |     | 290,323<br><b>857</b> | 982           | 321,334<br><b>982</b> | 70,001        | 200,021   | 655                                    | (655)  | d            | 982       |
| Air Transport                                  |     | 857                   | 982           | 982                   | -             | -         | 655                                    | (655)  | (0)          | 982       |
| '  | 0   |                       |               |                       | -             | A 762 007 |  | ·  | {            |           |
| Total Revenue - Functional                     | 2   | 7,494,551             | 7,337,890     | 7,655,016             | 585,093       | 4,763,237 | 4,955,352                              | (192,115)  | (0)          | 7,655,016 |

| Expenditure - Functional                     |   |           |           |            |         |           |           |           |                                       |            |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Municipal governance and administration      |   | 1,232,117 | 1,232,925 | 1,267,444  | 102,674 | 757,107   | 833,013   | (75,906)  | (0)                                   | 1,267,444  |
| Executive and council                        |   | 146,789   | 134,591   | 132,959    | 10,751  | 90,540    | 89,376    | 1,164     | 0                                     | 132,959    |
| Mayor and Council                            |   | 74,688    | 78,400    | 77,708     | 6,463   | 52,515    | 52,071    | 444       | 0                                     | 77,708     |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief  |   |           |           |            |         |           |           |           |                                       |            |
| Executive                                    |   | 72,101    | 56,191    | 55,251     | 4,288   | 38,025    | 37,305    | 720       | 0                                     | 55,251     |
| Finance and administration                   |   | 1,085,328 | 1,098,334 | 1,134,485  | 91,923  | 666,567   | 743,637   | (77,070)  | (0)                                   | 1,134,485  |
| Administrative and Corporate Support         |   | 370,639   | 291,178   | 304,917    | 21,619  | 203,053   | 197,145   | 5,908     | 0                                     | 304,917    |
| Budget and Treasury Office                   |   | 399,129   | 466,026   | 458,665    | 33,453  | 253,953   | 309,212   | (55,259)  | (0)                                   | 458,665    |
| Fleet Management                             |   | 116,493   | 106,662   | 122,890    | 10,216  | 63,569    | 77,428    | (13,858)  | (0)                                   | 122,890    |
| Human Resources                              |   | 67,798    | 76,865    | 77,672     | 5,786   | 45,729    | 51,678    | (5,949)   | (0)                                   | 77,672     |
| Information Technology                       |   | 59,080    | 72,114    | 80,430     | 15,846  | 50,398    | 49,736    | 662       | 0                                     | 80,430     |
| Legal Services                               |   | 14,529    | 15,383    | 20,781     | 328     | 10,603    | 11,335    | (732)     | (0)                                   | 20,781     |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and |   |           |           |            |         |           |           |           |                                       |            |
| Media Co-ordination                          |   | 30,057    | 37,947    | 35,850     | 2,405   | 20,119    | 24,929    | (4,810)   | (0)                                   | 35,850     |
| Property Services                            |   | 21,843    | 24,566    | 25,741     | 1,719   | 14,646    | 17,124    | (2,478)   | (0)                                   | 25,741     |
| Risk Management                              |   | 5,761     | 7,591     | 7,540      | 551     | 4,496     | 5,050     | (555)     | (0)                                   | 7,540      |
| Internal audit                               |   | -         | -         | -          | -       | -         | -         | -         |                                       | _          |
| Community and public safety                  |   | 522,642   | 473,704   | 454,390    | 29,198  | 248,208   | 310,945   | (62,737)  | (0)                                   | 454,390    |
| Community and social services                |   | 40,899    | 47,749    | 48,497     | 3,258   | 25,844    | 32,054    | (6,210)   | (0)                                   | 48,497     |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and             |   |           |           |            |         |           |           |           |                                       |            |
| Crematoriums                                 |   | 16,964    | 20,963    | 19,993     | 1,286   | 9,081     | 13,579    | (4,497)   | (0)                                   | 19,993     |
| Libraries and Archives                       |   | 23,118    | 25,653    | 27,593     | 1,902   | 16,199    | 17,778    | (1,578)   | (0)                                   | 27,593     |
| Museums and Art Galleries                    |   | 817       | 1,133     | 911        | 71      | 564       | 697       | (134)     | (0)                                   | 911        |
| Sport and recreation                         |   | 272,412   | 234,905   | 211,592    | 12,625  | 109,402   | 151,149   | (41,747)  | (0)                                   | 211,592    |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)        |   | 97,958    | 98,794    | 97,593     | 5,339   | 51,954    | 65,756    | (13,802)  | (0)                                   | 97,593     |
| Recreational Facilities                      |   | 19,932    | 27,396    | 26,515     | 905     | 12,825    | 17,910    | (5,085)   | (0)                                   | 26,515     |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                  |   | 154,523   | 108,715   | 87,485     | 6,381   | 44,623    | 67,483    | (22,860)  | (0)                                   | 87,485     |
| Public safety                                |   | 80,346    | 93,542    | 93,123     | 6,633   | 56,542    | 62,493    | (5,951)   | (0)                                   | 93,123     |
| Civil Defence                                |   | 12,131    | 15,161    | 12,224     | 841     | 7,085     | 9,303     | (2,218)   | (0)                                   | 12,224     |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                 |   | 68,216    | 78,381    | 80,899     | 5,792   | 49,456    | 53,190    | (3,733)   | (0)                                   | 80,899     |
| Housing                                      |   | 117,932   | 82,416    | 88,428     | 5,743   | 48,539    | 55,880    | (7,341)   | (0)                                   | 88,428     |
| Housing                                      |   | 117,932   | 82,416    | 88,428     | 5,743   | 48,539    | 55,880    | (7,341)   | (0)                                   | 88,428     |
| Health                                       |   | 11,053    | 15,092    | 12,750     | 939     | 7,882     | 9,370     | (1,488)   | (0)                                   | 12,750     |
| Health Services                              |   | 11,053    | 15,092    | 12,750     | 939     | 7,882     | 9,370     | (1,488)   | (0)                                   | 12,750     |
| Economic and environmental services          |   | 878,785   | 697,365   | 654,681    | 36,028  | 338,320   | 455,118   | (116,797) | (0)                                   | 654,681    |
| Planning and development                     |   | 49,389    | 50,607    | 45,724     | 3,065   | 25,599    | 32,761    | (7,162)   | (0)                                   | 45,724     |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and      |   |           | ·         | ,          | ,       | ,         |           | ` '       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            |
| Enforcement, and City Engineer               |   | 49,389    | 50,607    | 45,724     | 3,065   | 25,599    | 32,761    | (7,162)   | (0)                                   | 45,724     |
| Road transport                               |   | 805,230   | 620,954   | 583,646    | 30,830  | 296,310   | 405,088   | (108,778) | (0)                                   | 583,646    |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking    |   |           |           |            |         |           |           | (2.2-2)   |                                       |            |
| Control                                      |   | 233,326   | 198,026   | 206,399    | 16,172  | 130,861   | 133,914   | (3,053)   | (0)                                   | 206,399    |
| Public Transport                             |   | 66,985    | 59,701    | 56,871     | 5,261   | 45,122    | 38,857    | 6,265     | 0                                     | 56,871     |
| Roads  |   | 504,920   | 363,227   | 320,376    | 9,396   | 120,328   | 232,318   | (111,990) | (0)                                   | 320,376    |
| Environmental protection                     |   | 24,166    | 25,804    | 25,312     | 2,133   | 16,411    | 17,268    | (857)     | (0)                                   | 25,312     |
| Pollution Control                            |   | 24,166    | 25,804    | 25,312     | 2,133   | 16,411    | 17,268    | (857)     | (0)                                   | 25,312     |
| Trading services                             |   | 4,573,516 | 3,891,866 | 4,022,561  | 263,855 | 2,594,455 | 2,618,781 | (24,327)  | (0)                                   | 4,022,561  |
| Energy sources                               |   | 2,604,917 | 2,307,575 | 2,455,807  | 162,198 | 1,631,280 | 1,568,029 | 63,250    | 0                                     | 2,455,807  |
| Electricity                                  |   | 2,604,917 | 2,307,575 | 2,455,807  | 162,198 | 1,631,280 | 1,568,029 | 63,250    | 0                                     | 2,455,807  |
| Water management                             |   | 1,373,543 | 967,825   | 967,994    | 54,143  | 606,908   | 646,036   | (39,128)  | (0)                                   | 967,994    |
| Water Distribution                           |   | 1,373,543 | 967,825   | 967,994    | 54,143  | 606,908   | 646,036   | (39,128)  | (0)                                   | 967,994    |
| Waste water management                       |   | 388,370   | 350,086   | 332,243    | 20,407  | 166,237   | 230,135   | (63,898)  | (0)                                   | 332,243    |
| Sewerage                                     |   | 388,370   | 350,086   | 332,243    | 20,407  | 166,237   | 230,135   | (63,898)  | (0)                                   | 332,243    |
| Waste management                             |   | 206,686   | 266,381   | 266,516    | 27,106  | 190,030   | 174,581   | 15,449    | 0                                     | 266,516    |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)        |   | 26,820    | 39,191    | 50,873     | 7,515   | 30,692    | 30,605    | 87        | 0                                     | 50,873     |
| Solid Waste Removal                          |   | 116,365   | 164,943   | 163,879    | 15,409  | 125,635   | 108,976   | 16,659    | 0                                     | 163,879    |
| Street Cleaning                              |   | 63,502    | 62,247    | 51,764     | 4,182   | 33,703    | 35,000    | (1,297)   | (0)                                   | 51,764     |
| Other  |   | 11,220    | 7,983     | 6,065      | 347     | 2,730     | 4,779     | (2,048)   | (0)                                   | 6,065      |
| Tourism                                      |   | 11,220    | 7,983     | 6,065      | 347     | 2,730     | 4,779     | (2,048)   | (0)                                   | 6,065      |
| Total Expenditure - Functional               | 3 | 7,218,281 | 6,303,844 | 6,405,141  | 432,101 | 3,940,820 | 4,222,636 | (281,816) | (0)                                   | 6,405,141  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year              | Ť | 276,270   | 1,034,046 | 1,249,875  | 152,992 | 822,416   | 732,715   | 89,701    | 0                                     | 1,249,875  |
|  | } | 2.0,210   | .,007,070 | 1,2 70,010 | .02,002 | V22,710   | 102,110   | 00,101    | J .                                   | 1,2-70,010 |

MAN Mangaung - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08

|  | l   |           | Sudget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - MUS<br>2017/18 Budget Year 2018/19 |           |         |           |           |                  |                  |           |  |
|--|-----|-----------|---|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| Vote Description                         |     | 2017/18   |   |           |         |           |           | \ <del>/TD</del> | \ <del>/TD</del> |           |  |
|  | Ref | Audited   | Original  | Adjusted  | Monthly | YearTD    | YearTD    | YTD              | YTD              | Full Year |  |
|  |     | Outcome   | Budget  | Budget    | actual  | actual    | budget    | variance         | variance         | Forecast  |  |
| R thousands                              |     |           |   |           |         |           |           |                  | %                |           |  |
| Revenue by Vote                          | 1   |           |   |           |         |           |           |                  |                  |           |  |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager     |     | -         | -   | -         | -       | 0         | -         | 0                | #DIV/0!          | -         |  |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |     | -         | -   | -         | -       | -         | -         | -                |                  | -         |  |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services             |     | 283,073   | 11,954  | 11,954    | 576     | 3,816     | 7,970     | (4,153)          | -52.1%           | 11,954    |  |
| Vote 04 - Finance                        |     | 1,342,868 | 1,296,409   | 1,296,409 | 133,515 | 978,125   | 864,272   | 113,853          | 13.2%            | 1,296,409 |  |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                |     | 12,545    | 43,396  | 43,396    | 1,144   | 9,085     | 28,930    | (19,845)         | -68.6%           | 43,396    |  |
| Vote 06 - Planning                       |     | 61,135    | 45,361  | 45,361    | 2,898   | 25,315    | 30,241    | (4,926)          | -16.3%           | 45,361    |  |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |     | 39,987    | 30,630  | 30,630    | 2,362   | 16,997    | 20,420    | (3,423)          | -16.8%           | 30,630    |  |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development |     | 8         | 11  | 11        | -       | 4         | 7         | (3)              | -36.7%           | 11        |  |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                    |     | 436,074   | 375,041   | 375,041   | 46,726  | 315,159   | 250,027   | 65,132           | 26.0%            | 375,041   |  |
| Vote 10 - Water                          |     | 1,041,945 | 1,264,414   | 1,208,398 | 154,666 | 815,820   | 831,740   | (15,920)         | -1.9%            | 1,208,398 |  |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management     |     | 298,532   | 321,380   | 321,380   | 48,381  | 239,621   | 214,253   | 25,368           | 11.8%            | 321,380   |  |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                  |     | 1,521,458 | 1,513,554   | 1,680,075 | 14,840  | 625,011   | 1,042,340 | (417,329)        | -40.0%           | 1,680,075 |  |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects             |     | -         | -   | -         | -       | -         | -         | -                |                  | -         |  |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan             |     | 372       | -   | -         | -       | 2         | -         | 2                | #DIV/0!          | -         |  |
| Vote 15 - Other                          |     | 2,456,555 | 2,435,741   | 2,642,361 | 179,986 | 1,734,280 | 1,665,151 | 69,128           | 4.2%             | 2,642,361 |  |
| Total Revenue by Vote                    | 2   | 7,494,551 | 7,337,890   | 7,655,016 | 585,093 | 4,763,237 | 4,955,352 | (192,115)        | -3.9%            | 7,655,016 |  |
| Expenditure by Vote                      | 1   |           |   |           |         |           |           |                  |                  |           |  |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager     |     | 125,351   | 103,818   | 100,061   | 8,635   | 70,624    | 68,083    | 2,541            | 3.7%             | 100,061   |  |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |     | 223,347   | 223,924   | 236,684   | 18,466  | 165,782   | 151,954   | 13,828           | 9.1%             | 236,684   |  |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services             |     | 328,104   | 282,180   | 277,505   | 29,270  | 159,939   | 187,131   | (27,193)         | -14.5%           | 277,505   |  |
| Vote 04 - Finance                        |     | 260,799   | 267,081   | 265,559   | 20,106  | 155,754   | 177,750   | (21,996)         | -12.4%           | 265,559   |  |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                |     | 484,250   | 511,073   | 514,464   | 36,075  | 306,418   | 341,394   | (34,976)         | -10.2%           | 514,464   |  |
| Vote 06 - Planning                       |     | 93,318    | 111,759   | 104,057   | 4,977   | 53,839    | 72,965    | (19,127)         | -26.2%           | 104,057   |  |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |     | 139,775   | 106,982   | 114,169   | 7,462   | 63,185    | 73,004    | (9,819)          | -13.5%           | 114,169   |  |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development |     | 42,373    | 37,903  | 34,636    | 2,157   | 22,908    | 24,496    | (1,588)          | -6.5%            | 34,636    |  |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                    |     | 891,299   | 713,504   | 652,256   | 29,787  | 285,777   | 462,410   | (176,632)        | -38.2%           | 652,256   |  |
| Vote 10 - Water                          |     | 1,370,525 | 964,700   | 964,664   | 53,892  | 604,662   | 643,874   | (39,212)         | -6.1%            | 964,664   |  |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management     |     | 398,742   | 379,981   | 396,039   | 37,713  | 256,504   | 256,532   | (28)             | 0.0%             | 396,039   |  |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                  |     | 138,861   | 203,596   | 197,582   | 13,121  | 96,859    | 134,528   | (37,669)         | -28.0%           | 197,582   |  |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects             |     | 47,188    | 41,089  | 41,089    | 4,140   | 32,717    | 27,392    | 5,325            | 19.4%            | 41,089    |  |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan             |     | 69,433    | 48,680  | 50,571    | 4,104   | 34,573    | 33,094    | 1,479            | 4.5%             | 50,571    |  |
| Vote 15 - Other                          |     | 2,604,917 | 2,307,575   | 2,455,807 | 162,198 | 1,631,280 | 1,568,029 | 63,250           | 4.0%             | 2,455,807 |  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                | 2   | 7,218,281 | 6,303,844   | 6,405,141 | 432,101 | 3,940,820 | 4,222,636 | (281,816)        | -6.7%            | 6,405,141 |  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year          | 2   | 276,270   | 1,034,046   | 1,249,875 | 152,992 | 822,416   | 732,715   | 89,701           | 12.2%            | 1,249,875 |  |

MAN Mangaung - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 February Vote Description 2017/18 Budget Year 2018/19 YearTD Adjusted Monthly Full Yea YTD variance YTD variance Outcome Budget Budaet actual actual budget Forecast Revenue by Vote Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor Vote 03 - Corporate Services 3,816 283.073 11.954 11.954 576 7.970 (4.153)-52% 11.954 03.3 - Operational Training 03.4 - Administration 03.9 - Employ ment -99% -10% 795% 3,180 3,396 3,180 3,396 2.120 (2,096 3 180 2,034 (230 3,396 444 2,130 3,459 3,459 656 2,306 (1,650) -72% 3,459 03.10 - Payroll Management 03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools 678 03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums 03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums 274,287 1,917 **1,296,409** 1 017 132 1.091 1 278 (187) 1 917 -15% Vote 04 - Finance
04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration 1,342,868 113,853 1,296,409 133,515 978,125 864,272 1,296,409 04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting 1,271 04.9 - Budget (573 04.11 - Administration (1) 439 -100% 04.13 - Demand And Acquisition
04.14 - Contract And Performance Management 1,821 571 571 55 820 380 571 04.15 - Contract And Performance Management 04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse 04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse 04.20 - Billing 3 3 3 2 (2) 0 -100% (1,589) 28,534 2 384 2 384 1 589 -100% 2 384 15,243 1,386 45,122 7,203 04.23 - Rates And Taxes 2,079 2,332 2,079 201 1,656 270 19% 2,079 04.27 - Customer Services 66 112 112 74 (49) -66% 112 10% 04 40 - Assessment Rates 1.292.116 1.268.395 1.268.395 126.054 931.847 845.597 86.250 1.268.395 04:40 - Assessment Rates
Vote 05 - Social Services
05:3 - Libraries And Information Services
05:4 - Arts And Culture **12,545** 151 **43,396** 295 **43,396** 295 **9,085** 912 **43,396** 295 (19,845) 715 363% -40% 24 05.6 - Environmental Health Services 164 87% (28 164 205 110 95 164 05.7 - Laboratory 05.8 - Pest And Vector Control 05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools 05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums (2) (1) -100% -100% -100% -12% -91% (81) (1,072) 1,772 1,772 1,182 139 9 156 109 1,772 05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein 595 209 209 694 555 399% 209 05.18 - Traffic Operations 05.22 - Parking Garage 05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo 05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature 4.309 31.670 31.670 384 2.727 21.113 (18,386) -87% 31.670 1 304 119 2% -62% -100% 1,824 1,963 1,963 15 495 1,309 (814) (46) 1,963 46 857 982 05.30 - Tempe Airport 982 655 (655) -100% 982 05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein 1.468 1.912 1.912 118 1.047 1.275 (228) -18% 1.912 104 19 20 05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo 05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu 05.34 - Parks Development 1,727 300 22 1,652 1,652 124 149 1,652 124 149 1,047 1,149 161 47 1,101 82 99 4% 95% -53% -39% 1,652 124 149 48 78 (52) 05.44 - Disaster Management Operations 21 21 8 14 (5) 21 05.45 - Control Centre Vote 06 - Planning 06.3 - Urban Design 06.4 - Transport Planning **61,135** 18,313 45,361 30,241 (4,926) 11 -16% 9% **45,361** 184 45,361 2,898 25,315 581 -581 387 56% -581 81 605 218 06.5 - Development Applications 640 10.5 - Development Applications
6.6 - Building Zoning Control
6.7 - Enforcement Division
6.8 - Outdoor Advertising
6.18 - Administration And Finance
6.19 - Business Operations 4,133 333 7,458 15,612 7.541 6,200 6,200 467 4,319 186 6,200 500 11,186 23,417 500 11,186 23,417 (333 -100% 7,404 23,762 3,442 1,076 17,138 2,043 (6,382 1,527 87 -86% 10% 2,052 3,293 3,293 3,293 212 2,195 (152)-7% Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing 39.987 30.630 30.630 2.362 16.997 20.420 (3,423)-17% 30.630 338 857 14 20% 262 (0) 46% 0% 105 572 857 43 430 501 501 325 334 -3% 501 07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2 158 158 105 (105) -100% 158 07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3 07.10 - Flats For The Aged 07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 13.836 -78 78 78 10 80 79 52 27 52% (1) 245 07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2 223 115 245 20 11 163 163 (0) 0% 245 07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3 127 127 85 85 0% 127 892 40 149 1,337 61 1,337 07 14 - Bloemhof Flats 142 1 092 201 22% 1,337 61 07.14 - Bloemnor Flats 07.15 - Erlich Park Homes 07.16 - Lente Hof 07.17 - Lourier Park Houses 1,901 (153) 245 4711% -102% -100% 224 2,150 224 2,150 (4 (14) (76) 224 2,150 1,433 (1,433) (38) (15) 4,826 07.18 - Sundry Dwellings 07.20 - Stillirus 956 1.106 1.106 89 699 737 473 -5% 1.106 675 710 710 458 -3% 710 7,827 5,218 3,351 5,940 -3% 92% -93% -98% 7.827 1,529 07.22 - Property Rentals 14.843 7.827 10.044 07.23 - Property Disposal 07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration 648 1,449 (3,132) (5,798) 5,027 5,027 219 142 5,027 8,910 8,910 8,910 Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Developmen (3) -37% 08.5 - Smme's -37% Vote 09 - Engineering 09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves **436,074** 2,462 375,041 375,041 46,726 315,159 250,027 65,132 375,041 09.9 - Engineering Services 40 304 304 #DIV/0! 8,185 09.10 - Purification And Sanitation 1.133 09.11 - Sanitary Services Revenue
09.12 - Bloemfontein Sewer Reticulation
09.15 - Vacuum Services 424,175 374.600 374.600 46.686 314.787 249.734 65.054 26% 374.600 427% -100% 42 **1,041,945** 1,037,142 Vote 10 - Water 10.2 - Bulk Water Services 1,264,414 1,264,414 1,208,398 1,208,398 **154,666** 154,514 815,820 831,740 (15,920)-2% -3% 1,208,398 808,052 831,740 (23,687)1,208,398 10.4 - Water Demand Management
Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management
11.3 - Administration
11.6 - Administration 7.768 #DIV/0! 12% -100% 321,380 321,380 48,381 239,621 214,253 25,368 321,380 (31) 25,741 31 208,224 46 312,336 312,336 47,691 290,331 12% -5% 11.7 - Administration 8,191 8,952 8,952 690 5,656 5,968 (312)8,952 11.8 - Administration 11.9 - Administration 23 (15) (15) -98% 23 15 -100% 23 -40% 0% Vote 12 - Miscellaneous (417,143) 12.5 - Governmental Transfers 1,243,961 1,376,122 1,542,643 4,124 533,576 950,719 -44% 1,542,643 Vote 13 - Strategic Projects
Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan
14.3 - Facilities Management
14.5 - Administration #DIV/0! 372 14.7 - "Parks 14.8 - Libraries 14.9 - Building Zoning Control Vote 15 - Other 289 2,435,741 2,456,555 2.642.361 1,665,151 69,128 15.13 - Revenue Management 0% 67,372 51,228 56,032 (436) 35,127 56,032 35,113 15.15 - Supply Chain Management 1,398 15.16 - Asset Management 15.20 - Human Resource Development 1.099 2.124 2.124 1,182 1.416 (234) -17% 2.124 (2,009) 2,823 (22,205) 3 880 3 880 3 880 15.20 - Human Resource Development 15.22 - Rev enue And Customer Management 15.23 - Trading Services 15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi 8,780 2,180,696 96,863 \_ 1,440 -78% 52% -1% -97% 7,298 10,096 5,425 10,096 2,570,229 169,456 1,597,947 2,570,229 2,370,229 1,620,153 458 (445, 45,866 272 982 (0) 13 (0 15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong 15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare 15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa 59.037 4.709 45.866 #DIV/0! 28 693 2 091 20 272 #DIV/0! 25,047 **4,763,237** 25,047 (192,115) #DIV/0! 7,494,551 7,337,890 7,655,016 585,093 4,955,352 7,655,016

otal Revenue by Vote

|  | Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager 01.1 - Office Of City Manager 01.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations 01.3 - Idp And Org. Performance Strategic Planning  | 1 125,351<br>13,884<br>20,398<br>1,406<br>66,985                         | 103,818<br>10,235<br>2,084<br>720<br>59,701               | 100,061<br>9,714<br>2,150<br>847<br>56,871                         | 8,635<br>1,110<br>162<br>1<br>5,261              | 70,624<br>7,125<br>1,456<br>541<br>45,122                | 68,083<br>6,590<br>1,441<br>596<br>38,857                 | 2,541<br>536<br>24<br>(55)<br>6,265                           | 4%<br>8%<br>2%<br>-9%<br>16%                       | 100,061<br>9,714<br>2,150<br>847<br>56,871                  |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| A  | 01.4 - I ransport Unit 01.5 - Grm And information Services 01.6 - Knowledge Management 01.7 - Intergoverment Relations 01.9 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption 01.10 - Internal Audit   | 4,732<br>44<br>3,053<br>5,761<br>9,089                                   | 6,148<br>4,205<br>3,158<br>7,591<br>9,976                 | 5,987<br>4,105<br>3,049<br>7,540<br>9,799                          | 402  | 3.103  | 4,066<br>2,784<br>2,083<br>5,050<br>6,615                 | (964)<br>(2,763)  | -24%<br>-99%<br>11%<br>-11%                        | 5.987   |
| A  | Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor<br>02.1 - Office Of The Speaker<br>02.2 - Office Of The Speaker<br>02.3 - Councils General Expences<br>02.4 - Councils General Expences<br>02.5 - M P A C  | 47,870<br>13,886   | 44,245<br>17,967  | 48,313<br>19,106   | 4,628<br>117                                     | 36,257<br>15,717   | 30,844<br>11,673  | 5,413<br>4,044  | 18%  | 48,313<br>19,106  |
| A  | 02.6 - M P A C 02.7 - Administrative Support 02.8 - Administrative Support 02.9 - Special Programmes 02.10 - Youth Coordination 02.11 - Communications   | 7,786<br>37,524<br>-<br>6,041<br>13,042<br>5,222                         | 7,976<br>36,341<br>                                       | 6,401<br>5,961   | 493<br>493                                       | 4,903<br>29,869<br>3,900<br>5,440<br>4,062               | 4,919   | (1,019)<br>1,533  | -7%<br>18%<br>-21%<br>39%<br>0%                    | 6,401<br>5,961  |
| A  | 02.12 - Communications - Projects 02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor 02.14 - Policy & Strategy 02.15 - Intervention Unit 02.15 - Office Of The Councils Whip 02.17 - Office Of The Councils Whip   | 718<br>70,410<br>3,559<br>5,512<br>11,776                                | 2,530<br>71,935<br>3,935<br>6,296<br>12,557               | 2,017<br>71,807<br>3,884<br>13,814<br>12,529                       | 5,052<br>315<br>514<br>1,004                     | 48,890<br>2,685<br>4,503<br>8,615                        | 1,534<br>47,931<br>2,606<br>5,628<br>8,366                | (1,126)   | -39%<br>2%<br>3%<br>-20%<br>3%                     | 2,017<br>71,807<br>3,884<br>13,814<br>12,529                |
| A  | Vote 03 - Corporate Services 03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration 03.2 - Administrative Training 03.3 - Operational Training 03.4 - Administration 03.5 - Skills Development  | 328,104<br>6,611<br>5,565<br>8,006<br>136<br>1,027                       | 282,180<br>8,760<br>6,126<br>7,474<br>1,355<br>1,096      | 277,505<br>9,831<br>6,036<br>7,463<br>1,203                        | 29,270<br>639<br>549<br>735<br>22<br>146         | 159,939<br>5,298<br>4,077<br>5,340<br>65<br>771          | 187,131<br>6,093<br>4,041<br>5,022<br>876<br>735          | (27, 193)<br>(796)<br>36<br>318<br>(811)                      | -15%<br>-13%<br>13%<br>6%<br>-93%<br>5%            | 277,505<br>9,831<br>6,036<br>7,463<br>1,203<br>1,116        |
| A  | 03.6 - Benefits Administration 03.7 - Leave Section 03.8 - Performance Improvement 03.9 - Employment 03.10 - Payroll Management 03.11 - Occupational Health  | 2,354<br>9,245<br>4,844<br>9,423<br>6,089<br>1,790                       | 3,208<br>10,111<br>5,175<br>10,193<br>6,146<br>4,491      | 10,469   | 140  | 1,924<br>5,762<br>3,540<br>6,625<br>4,699<br>1,187       | 2,080<br>6,786<br>3,449<br>6,907<br>4,596<br>2,484        | (282)<br>102<br>(1,296)                                       | -8%<br>-15%<br>3%<br>-4%<br>-2%<br>-52%            | 3,030<br>10,236<br>5,169<br>10,469<br>7,641<br>2,753        |
| A  | 03.12 - Individual Performance Management<br>03.14 - Job Ev aluation<br>03.14 - Employ ee Wellness<br>03.15 - Labour Relations<br>03.16 - Legal Services<br>03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools   | 1,586<br>1,628<br>14,746<br>14,529<br>12,459                             | 1,842<br>2,119<br>13,785<br>15,383                        | 13,456<br>20,781   |  | 10,603   | 9,124<br>11,335   | (521)<br>(732)  | -1%<br>-9%<br>-6%<br>-6%                           | 13,456<br>20,781<br>—                                       |
| A  | 03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums 03.20 - Safety And Loss Control 03.20 - Committee Services 03.21 - Committee Services 03.22 - Committee Services 03.22 - Committee Services 03.23 - Committee Services 03.24 - Service Management And Design    | 112,265<br>2,714<br>16,198<br>6,727<br>7,892                             | 92,832<br>3,058<br>16,910<br>5,343<br>6,581               | 74,985<br>2,914<br>16,283<br>5,308<br>6,477                        | 5,034<br>214<br>1,544<br>277<br>636              | 35,273<br>1,884<br>11,440<br>3,091<br>3,530              | 58,118<br>2,010<br>11,148<br>3,555<br>4,367               | (22,846)<br>(126)<br>292<br>(464)<br>(836)                    | -39%<br>-6%<br>3%<br>-13%<br>-18%                  | 74,985<br>2,914<br>16,283<br>5,308<br>6,477                 |
| A  | 03.25 - It Administration Vote 04 - Finance 04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration 04.3 - Financial Support Division 04.5 - Financial Supsems 04.5 - Financial Systems 04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting  | 17,675<br>260,799<br>10,061<br>1,783<br>8,272<br>7,791                   | 24,641<br>267,081<br>14,581<br>2,579<br>11,335<br>7,067   | 33,150<br>265,559<br>14,406<br>2,464<br>12,189<br>7,000            | 2,293<br>20,106<br>627<br>77<br>122<br>545       | 16,340<br>155,754<br>5,885<br>1,270<br>1,920<br>4,709    | 18,129<br>177,750<br>9,686<br>1,696<br>7,218<br>4,698     |   | -10%<br>-12%<br>-39%<br>-25%<br>-73%<br>-0%        | 33,150<br>265,559<br>14,406<br>2,464<br>12,189<br>7,000     |
| A  | 04.9 - Budget 04.11 - Administration 04.13 - Demand And Acquisition 04.15 - Contract And Performance Management 04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse 04.19 - Debt Collection  | 928<br>2,054<br>8,107<br>1,770<br>10,755<br>55,768                       | 1,950<br>3,830<br>7,843<br>1,799<br>11,217<br>36,755      | 1,876<br>3,467<br>7,806<br>1,797<br>11,164<br>35,692               | 154  | 687<br>1,395<br>5,435<br>1,282<br>7,604<br>24,470        | 1,199   | (598)<br>(1,086)<br>214<br>83<br>137<br>420                   | -47%<br>-44%<br>4%<br>7%<br>2%<br>2%<br>2%         | 1,876<br>3,467<br>7,806<br>1,797<br>11,164<br>35,692        |
| A  | 04.20 - Billing<br>04.25 - Cash Management<br>04.25 - Cash Management<br>04.27 - Customer Services<br>04.28 - Operational Division<br>04.31 - Data Analysys  | 19,717<br>9,519<br>30,256<br>9,523<br>32,500<br>3,111                    | 14,702<br>12,005<br>22,412<br>11,175<br>39,573<br>3,400   | 19,498<br>8,852<br>22,412<br>14,824<br>34,014<br>3,400             | 3,448<br>678<br>1,978<br>989<br>1,394<br>264     | 12,935<br>4,471<br>15,483<br>7,096<br>15,056<br>2,223    | 11,750<br>6,923<br>14,941<br>9,290<br>24,370<br>2,266     | (2,452)<br>541<br>(2,194)<br>(9,314)<br>(44)                  | 10%<br>-35%<br>4%<br>-24%<br>-38%<br>-2%           | 19,498<br>8,852<br>22,412<br>14,824<br>34,014<br>3,400      |
| A  | 04.33 - Acquisition And Control 04.35 - Accounting And Reporting 04.37 - Control And Operations 04.39 - Group Reporting 04.40 - Assessment Rates Vote 05 - Social Services   | 38,200<br>5,482<br>1,980<br>3,510<br>(288)<br>484,250                    | 23,143<br>4,646<br>4,247<br>3,738<br>29,085<br>511,073    | 4,598<br>4,214<br>3,700<br>29,085<br>514,464                       | 2,424  | 2,753<br>1,613<br>826<br>19,390<br><b>306,418</b>        | 3,088<br>2,825<br>2,484<br>19,390<br>341,394              | (1,212)<br>(1,659)<br>(34,976)                                | -1196<br>-4396<br>-6796<br>-1096                   | 4,598<br>4,214<br>3,700<br>29,085<br>514,464                |
| A  | 05.2 - Administration<br>05.3 - Libraries And Information Services<br>05.4 - Arts And Culture<br>05.5 - Hiv/Aids<br>05.6 - Environmental Health Services<br>05.7 - Laboratory  | 3,073<br>21,575<br>817<br>7,634<br>15,938<br>2,725                       | 3,510<br>23,994<br>1,133<br>8,482<br>15,061<br>3,656      | 3,367<br>25,934<br>911<br>8,048<br>16,180<br>2,809                 | 248<br>1,771<br>71<br>658<br>1,460<br>217        | 2,168<br>15,076<br>564<br>5,445<br>10,994<br>1,891       | 2,290<br>16,671<br>697<br>5,508<br>10,562<br>2,115        | (1,595)<br>(134)<br>(62)                                      | -5%<br>-10%<br>-19%<br>-1%<br>-4%<br>-4%           | 3,367<br>25,934<br>911<br>8,048<br>16,180<br>2,809          |
| A  | 05.8 - Pest And Vector Control 05.9 - Community Development 05.10 - Sports Development 05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools 05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums 05.13 - Administration  | 4,369<br>4,452<br>4,432  | 270<br>5,269<br>5,038<br>27,396<br>10,844<br>5,651        | 284<br>4,522<br>5,017<br>26,515<br>7,483<br>4,862                  | 15<br>338<br>414<br>905<br>933<br>410            | 125<br>2,970<br>3,091<br>12,825<br>6,260<br>3,132        | 201<br>3,225<br>3,457<br>17,910<br>5,908<br>3,426         | (76)<br>(254)<br>(366)<br>(5,085)<br>352<br>(294)             | -38%<br>-8%<br>-11%<br>-28%<br>6%<br>-9%           | 284<br>4,522<br>5,017<br>26,515<br>7,483<br>4,862           |
| A  | 05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein<br>05.16 - Traffic Administration<br>05.19 - Traffic Operations<br>05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support<br>05.22 - Parking Garage<br>05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations                                | 63,783<br>3,064<br>69,194<br>6,517<br>1,234<br>153,317                   | 72,729<br>3,169<br>82,824<br>7,956<br>1,478               | 76,037<br>2,904<br>79,388<br>7,795<br>1,482<br>114,829             | 5,383<br>270<br>6,411<br>547<br>105<br>8,840     | 46,324<br>2,054<br>54,605<br>4,248<br>871<br>69,082      | 49,764<br>1,984<br>53,670<br>5,268<br>987<br>72,004       | 70 [  | -796<br>496<br>296<br>-1996<br>-1296<br>-496       | 76,037<br>2,904<br>79,388<br>7,795<br>1,482<br>114,829      |
| A  | 05.27 - Administration 05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo 05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Ar 05.31 - Gemeteries Bloemfontein 05.32 - Gemeteries Botshabelo 05.33 - Gemeteries Rotshabelo   | 2,237<br>20,973<br>2,492<br>9,799<br>3,757<br>1,171                      | 3,670<br>13,901<br>8,502<br>10,217<br>5,049<br>2,026      | 3,470<br>13,852<br>8,832<br>9,777<br>5,176<br>1,570                | 339<br>1,151<br>184<br>596<br>295                | 2,240<br>8,522<br>3,980<br>4,200<br>2,173<br>467         | 2,382<br>9,265<br>5,873<br>6,644<br>3,428<br>1,125        | (142)<br>(743)<br>(1,893)<br>(2,443)<br>(1,255)<br>(657)      | -6%<br>-8%<br>-32%<br>-37%<br>-37%<br>-58%         | 3,470<br>13,852<br>8,832<br>9,777<br>5,176<br>1,570         |
| A  | 05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance<br>05.36 - Parks - Technical Services<br>05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central<br>05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North<br>05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South<br>05.40 - Parks - Horticultural South             | 2,110<br>5,600<br>5,887<br>7,125<br>3,718                                | 3,357<br>5,471<br>5,357<br>5,355<br>4,698                 | 3,318<br>5,492<br>5,832<br>4,978<br>4,179                          | 163<br>332<br>401<br>353<br>238                  | 930<br>3,155<br>3,137<br>3,014<br>1,896                  | 2,268<br>3,663<br>3,797<br>3,453<br>2,924                 | (1,338)<br>(508)<br>(660)<br>(439)<br>(1,028)                 | -59%<br>-14%<br>-17%<br>-13%<br>-35%<br>-10%       | 3,318<br>5,492<br>5,832<br>4,978<br>4,179                   |
| A  | 05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo<br>05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu<br>05.43 - Management<br>05.44 - Disaster Management Operations<br>05.45 - Control Centre<br>Vote 06 - Planning   | 3,916<br>2,712<br>3,012<br>2,349<br>6,360<br>93,318                      | 4,648<br>2,905<br>3,937<br>3,312<br>7,466<br>111,759      | 4,969<br>3,163<br>1,875<br>3,122<br>6,781<br>104,057               | 363<br>236<br>139<br>188<br>473<br>4,977         | 2,638<br>1,623<br>1,201<br>1,572<br>3,989<br>53,839      | 3,261<br>2,074<br>2,040<br>2,216<br>4,751<br>72,965       | (623)<br>(451)<br>(639)<br>(645)<br>(762)<br>(19, 127)        | -1996<br>-2296<br>-4196<br>-2996<br>-1696<br>-2696 | 4,969<br>3,163<br>1,875<br>3,122<br>6,781<br>104,057        |
| A  | 06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance<br>06.2 - Spatial Development Framework<br>06.3 - Urban Design<br>06.4 - Transport Planning<br>06.5 - Development Applications<br>06.6 - Building Zoning Control  | 26,521<br>13,658<br>4,963<br>7,816<br>10,184                             | 36,251<br>3,244<br>5,501<br>4,801<br>9,348<br>11,845      | 35,950<br>1,323<br>4,596<br>4,654<br>9,186<br>11,665               | 212<br>413<br>601                                | 17,689<br>1,548<br>3,528<br>5,357<br>6,901               | 24,107<br>1,779<br>3,486<br>3,171<br>6,200<br>7,861       | (6,418)<br>(1,779)<br>(1,938)<br>357<br>(843)<br>(959)        | -27%<br>-100%<br>-56%<br>-11%<br>-14%<br>-12%      | 35,950<br>1,323<br>4,596<br>4,654<br>9,186<br>11,665        |
| A  | 06.7 - Enforcement Division 06.8 - Outdoor Advertising 06.9 - Architectural Services 06.11 - Qauntity Surveying 06.12 - Design And Development 06.13 - Data Compilation  | 1,641<br>2,467<br>2,418<br>1,082<br>3,069<br>1,111                       | 2,049<br>3,419<br>2,797<br>1,333<br>3,844<br>1,388        | 1,935<br>2,648<br>2,703<br>1,273<br>3,509<br>1,267                 | 141<br>288<br>131<br>91<br>215                   | 1,189<br>1,312<br>1,256<br>787<br>2,323<br>802           | 1,343<br>2,125<br>1,846<br>877<br>2,496<br>901            | (154)<br>(813)<br>(590)<br>(89)<br>(173)<br>(99)              | -1196<br>-3896<br>-3296<br>-1096<br>-796<br>-1196  | 1,935<br>2,648<br>2,703<br>1,273<br>3,509<br>1,267          |
| A  | 06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support<br>05.15 - Env ironmental Strategic Planning<br>06.16 - Env ironmental Strategic Planning<br>06.17 - Env ironmental Assessment Division<br>06.18 - Administration And Finance<br>06.19 - Business Operations | 96<br>2,939<br>1,286<br>1,026<br>4,500<br>8,532                          | 208<br>3,830<br>1,732<br>1,256<br>6,748<br>12,163         | 137<br>3,395<br>1,412<br>1,232<br>6,359                            | 209<br>88<br>143                                 | 1,930<br>706<br>766<br>2,943<br>4,801                    | 124<br>2,466<br>1,091<br>833<br>4,401<br>7,859            | (124)<br>(536)<br>(385)<br>(66)<br>(1,458)<br>(3,057)         | -100%<br>-22%<br>-35%<br>-35%<br>-33%<br>-39%      | 137<br>3,395<br>1,412<br>1,232<br>6,359                     |
| A  | 07.1 - Head: Administration<br>07.2 - Administration<br>07.3 - Church Street Houses<br>07.5 - Charles Mangaung<br>07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services   | 7,571<br>17,294<br>96<br>12<br>-   | _5  | _5   | 1,170<br>  | _a<br>a  | _ S   | (6)   | -3%<br>-100%<br>3%                                 | 30  |
| A  | 07.7 - Economic Flats 07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2 07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3 07.10 - Flats For The Aged 07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1 07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2   | 10<br>2<br>1<br>6,623<br>15,135  |   | 20   | =  |  |   | (4)<br>(4)<br>(94)<br>(10)<br>(2)                             | -100%<br>-100%<br>-100%<br>-100%<br>-100%<br>-100% | 20  |
| A  | 07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3<br>07.14 - Bloemhof Flats<br>07.15 - Erlich Park Homes<br>07.15 - Lente Hof<br>07.17 - Lourier Park Houses<br>07.18 - Sundry Dwellings   | -<br>2<br>-<br>a<br>3,686<br>1,413                                       | - 1   | 10   | -<br>=<br>-4                                     |  | 2<br>3<br>12<br>107<br>1,000                              | (2)<br>(2)<br>(12)<br>(97)<br>(1,000)                         | -100%<br>44%<br>-100%<br>-100%<br>-91%<br>-100%    | 10<br>4<br>10<br>60<br>510<br>5,000                         |
| A  | 07.19 - Falck Street 07.20 - Stillfus 07.21 - Wilgehof 07.22 - Property Rentals 07.23 - Property Disposal 07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility  | 13,752<br>6,821<br>4,118<br>1,106  | 7,432<br>4,527<br>2,000                                   | 9,072<br>4,622<br>1,000  | 583<br>370                                       | 4,978<br>3,157   | 67  | (59)  |  | 740   |
| A  | 07.26 - Land Banking And Development 07.26 - Land Banking And Development 07.27 - Bing & Property Finance Administration 07.27 - Administration 07.29 - Professional Profession 07.20 - Profession Finance 07.20 - Berminning                            | 3,155<br>7,703<br>9,924<br>1,981<br>11,158                               | 3,332<br>6,977<br>11,258<br>10,560<br>13,176              | 3,395<br>7,352<br>10,199<br>9,430<br>13,679                        | 279<br>739<br>930<br>0<br>887                    | 2,254<br>5,905<br>7,660<br>2,134<br>7,284                | 2,269<br>4,777<br>6,889<br>7,059<br>8,937                 | (15)<br>1,128<br>771<br>(4,925)<br>(1,653)                    | -196<br>24%<br>11%<br>-70%<br>-19%                 | 3,395<br>7,352<br>10,199<br>9,430<br>13,679                 |
| A  | 07.32 - Thaba Nchu 07.32 - Botshabelo Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development 08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support 08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion 08.3 - Tourism  | 3,784<br>10,656<br>42,373<br>3,866<br>16,642<br>11,220                   | 7,278<br>13,024<br>7,983                                  | 3,562<br>10,082<br>34,636<br>6,199<br>11,766<br>6,065              | 332<br>809<br>2,157<br>310<br>297<br>347         | 2,499<br>7,034<br>22,908<br>2,807<br>8,911<br>2,730      | 24,496<br>4,636<br>8,310<br>4,779                         | (1,588)<br>(1,830)<br>601<br>(2,048)                          | 6%<br>6%<br>-6%<br>-39%<br>7%<br>-43%              | 6,199<br>11,766<br>6,065                                    |
| 1   1  | 08.4 - Rural Development 08.5 - Samme's Vote 09 - Engineering 09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support 09.2 - Traffic Signs 09.3 - Administrative Support   | 3,599<br>7,046<br><b>891,299</b><br>5,925<br>3,489                       | 3,286<br>6,332<br>713,504<br>7,571<br>6,673<br>2,668      | 2,974<br>7,632<br>652,256<br>7,466<br>6,733<br>2,598               | 330<br>873<br>29,787<br>557<br>450<br>216        |  | 2,128<br>4,642<br>462,410<br>5,026<br>4,469<br>1,765      | 1,357   | 16%<br>29%<br>-38%<br>-9%<br>-44%<br>-35%          | 2,974<br>7,632<br><b>652,256</b><br>7,466<br>6,733<br>2,598 |
| 1   1  | 09.4 - Bloemfontein North 09.5 - Bloemfontein South 09.6 - Botshabelo 09.7 - Thaba Nchu 09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves 09.9 - Engineering Services  | 28,896<br>34,784<br>40,829<br>9,431<br>5,267<br>377,955                  | 54,022<br>60,208<br>49,863<br>21,235<br>11,358<br>153,907 | 35,121<br>15,806   | 1,151<br>282<br>425<br>442                       | 17,230<br>15,266<br>11,110<br>3,277<br>3,458<br>63,866   | 35,264<br>37,335<br>29,955<br>12,844<br>6,410             | (18,845)<br>(9,566)<br>(2,952)                                | -53%<br>-53%<br>-74%<br>-46%                       |   |
| 1   1  | 09.10 - Purification And Sanitation 09.11 - Sanitation 09.12 - Bloemfontein Sewer Reticulation 09.13 - Blotshabelo Sewer Reticulation 09.14 - Thaba Notu Sewer Reticulation 09.14 - Thaba Notu Sewer Reticulation 09.15 - Vac                            | 44,306<br>11,698<br>19,009<br>30,083                                     | 47,968<br>16,725<br>12,273<br>73,422                      | 47,026<br>15,714<br>6,812<br>61,883                                | 9,599  |  | 32,292  | (5,634)<br>(6,637)<br>(4,711)<br>(17,655)<br>(19,655)         | -23%<br>-17%<br>-56%<br>-70%<br>-28%               | 47,026<br>15,714<br>6,812<br>61,883                         |
| 1   1  | 10.1 - Administrative Support 10.2 - Bulik Water Services 10.3 - Engineering Services 10.4 - Water Demand Management 10.5 - Water Reticulation Bloemfontein 10.6 - Water Reticulation Thaba Nchu   | 325,794<br>774,556<br>4,739<br>164,952<br>63,805<br>9,866                | 3,582<br>814,885<br>5,054<br>38,632<br>64,249             | 3,513<br>813,178<br>4,980<br>37,366<br>66,379<br>10,257            | 156<br>41,146<br>348<br>1,055<br>8,212<br>793    | 1,388<br>522,538<br>2,855<br>9,744<br>44,117<br>7,000    | 2,374<br>542,898<br>3,354<br>25,576<br>43,704<br>6,919    | (986)<br>(20,360)<br>(499)<br>(15,832)<br>413                 | -42%<br>-4%<br>-15%<br>-52%<br>1%<br>1%            | 3,513<br>813,178<br>4,980<br>37,366<br>66,379<br>10,257     |
| 1   1  | 10.7 - Water Reticulation Botshabelo 10.8 - Laboratory Services Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management 11.1 - Administration 11.2 - Administration 11.3 - Administration   | 24,426<br>2,386<br>398,742<br>74,998<br>4,843<br>21,977                  | 25,212<br>2,794<br>379,981<br>5,613<br>15,491<br>23,699   | 26,347<br>2,645<br>396,039<br>5,613<br>14,478<br>36,395            | 1,995<br>186<br>37,713<br>321<br>390<br>7,126    | 15,421<br>1,598<br>256,504<br>2,609<br>6,874<br>23,818   | 17,216<br>1,833<br>256,532<br>3,745<br>10,125<br>20,480   | (1,795)<br>(235)<br>(28)<br>(1,135)<br>(3,251)<br>2,338       | -10%<br>-13%<br>-0%<br>-30%<br>-32%<br>16%         | 26,347<br>2,645<br>296,039<br>5,613<br>14,478<br>36,395     |
| 1  | 11.4 - Administration 11.5 - Administration 11.6 - Administration 11.7 - Administration 11.8 - Administration 11.9 - Administration  | 47,231<br>19,211<br>27,093   | 35,364  | 51,764<br>34,219<br>82,203   | 292<br>4,182<br>3,878<br>7,210<br>2,422<br>1,456 | 33,703   | 35,000<br>22,680<br>54,469                                | 7,782   | -21%<br>-4%<br>34%<br>7%<br>11%<br>47%             | 4,867<br>51,764<br>34,219<br>82,203<br>28,286<br>11,674     |
| 1  | 11.10 - Fleet Maintenance 11.11 - Fleet Maintenance 11.12 - Engineering Support 11.12 - Engineering Support 11.12 - Wiscellanous 12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations 12.4 - Sundries   |  | 20,123  | 10.148   | 7,871<br>1,727<br>617<br>13,121<br>370           | 44,928<br>8,717<br>9,925<br>96,859<br>1,541<br>83,176    | 52,994<br>11,726<br>12,707<br>134,528<br>2,090<br>87,367  | (8,066)<br>(3,009)<br>(2,782)<br>(37,669)<br>(548)<br>(4,191) | -15%<br>-26%<br>-26%<br>-28%<br>-28%<br>-26%       | 88,930<br>17,813<br>16,148<br>197,582<br>2,701              |
| 1  | 12.5 - Gov ernmental Transfers  Vote 13 - Strategic Projects 13.1 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver 13.2 - Administrative Support 13.3 - Projects Contract Management Unit 13.4 - Projects Implementation Unit                                      | 65,592<br>47,188<br>4,874<br>3,161<br>2,346<br>513                       | 3,217<br>3,591<br>1,882                                   | 3,217<br>3,591<br>1,882  | 1,945<br>4,140<br>252<br>266<br>196              | 12,142<br>32,717<br>2,251<br>2,170<br>1,678<br>735       | 2,144<br>2,394<br>1,254<br>576                            | (225)   | -73%<br>19%<br>5%<br>-9%<br>34%<br>28%             | 41,089<br>3,217<br>3,591<br>1,882                           |
| 14   | 13.6 - Administration 13.7 - Administration 13.8 - Crm And Information Services 13.9 - Service Del Regulatory - Mon & Evaluation 13.10 - Administration 13.11 - Crm And Information Services   | 398<br>1,599<br>4,112<br>9,789<br>4,703<br>1,162                         | 1,353<br>3,598<br>8,350<br>3,086<br>1,039                 | 1,333<br>3,793<br>8,175<br>3,086<br>1,039                          | 94<br>162<br>341<br>957<br>484<br>87             | 832<br>1,188<br>3,093<br>7,395<br>3,446<br>761           |   | 832<br>297<br>586<br>1,925<br>1,389<br>69                     | #DIV/OI<br>33%<br>23%<br>35%<br>68%                | 1,333<br>3,793<br>8,175<br>3,086<br>1,039                   |
| 14   | 13.12 - Service Del Regulatory - Mon & Evaluation<br>13.14 - Administration<br>13.14 - Orm And Information Services<br>13.15 - Service Del Regulatory - Mon & Evaluation<br>Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan<br>14.1 - Regional Management                   | 5,339<br>2,272<br>674<br>6,246<br>69,433<br>7,214                        | 6,380<br>2,304<br>689<br>4,736<br>48,680<br>6,996         | 6,380<br>2,304<br>689<br>4,736<br>50,571<br>6,996                  | 4,104  | 3,925<br>1,059<br>478<br>3,705<br>34,573<br>4,351        | 4,253<br>1,536<br>459<br>3,157<br>23,094<br>4,664         | (329)<br>(476)<br>19<br>548<br>1,479<br>(313)                 | -8%<br>-31%<br>4%<br>17%<br>4%<br>-7%              | 6,380<br>2,304<br>689<br>4,736<br>50,571<br>6,996           |
| 14. 16 - Regional Management 17, 144 2, 348 2, 320 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123   | 14.2 - Administration 14.3 - Facilities Management 14.5 - Administration 14.6 - Disaster Management 14.7 - Parks 14.8 - Libraries  | 5,189<br>7,472<br>9,529<br>411<br>2,052<br>1,543                         | 9,930<br>445<br>2,282                                     | 5,064<br>9,930<br>445<br>2,282<br>1,659                            | 853  | 7,226<br>324<br>1,487<br>1,123                           | 6,620   | 606   |  | 9,930   |
| 16.31 - Compliance & Performance Management 9000 6,018 6,018 522 2,154 4,012 (1.858) -40% 6,018 15.31 - 10.01  | 14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration<br>14.12 - Refuse Removal<br>14.13 - Severage<br>14.15 - Public Works<br>14.15 - Public Works  | 3,019  | 4,088<br>3,124  |  | 251<br>273<br>538                                |  | 2,774<br>2,162<br>2,296                                   | (184)<br>(104)<br>(104)<br>122<br>83<br>168<br>624            | -8%<br>-6%<br>-4%<br>-4%<br>-7%<br>16%             | 4,235<br>3,330<br>3,594                                     |
| 16.31 - Compliance & Performance Management 9000 6,018 6,018 522 2,154 4,012 (1.858) -40% 6,018 15.31 - 10.01  | Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - Board Of Directors 15.2 - Company Secretary Office 15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee 15.4 - Chief Executive Officer 15.5 - Sherg  | 22,304   | 2,307,575<br>2,976<br>3,320<br>871<br>9,960<br>7,490      | 2,455,807<br>2,738<br>3,320<br>871<br>11,771<br>12,790             | 162.198  | 1,631,280<br>321<br>526<br>183<br>18,136<br>8,430        | 1,936<br>2,214<br>581<br>7,002<br>6,054                   | 63,250<br>(1,616)<br>(1,688)<br>(398)<br>11,134<br>2,376      | 4%<br>-83%<br>-76%<br>-69%<br>159%<br>39%          | 2,455,807<br>2,738<br>3,320<br>871<br>11,771<br>12,790      |
| 16.31 - Compliance & Performance Management 9000 6,018 6,018 522 2,154 4,012 (1.858) -40% 6,018 15.31 - 10.01  | 15.6 - Strategic Support 15.7 - Marketing & Communication 15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management 15.9 - Information Management 15.10 - Legal & Contract Services 15.11 - Chief Financial Officer  | 3,172<br>4,030<br>26,268<br>3,228<br>14,671                              | 1,449<br>5,471<br>12,133<br>27,961<br>8,456<br>31,141     | 1,449<br>5,471<br>12,133<br>30,290<br>8,456<br>31,141              | 509  |  | eao.a   | (966)<br>(709)<br>(3,824)<br>(3,486)<br>(3,282)<br>(7,038)    | -100%<br>-19%<br>-47%<br>-18%<br>-58%<br>-34%      | 1,449<br>5,471<br>12,133<br>30,290<br>8,456<br>31,141       |
| 16.31 - Compliance & Performance Management 9000 6,018 6,018 522 2,154 4,012 (1.858) -40% 6,018 15.31 - 10.01  | 15.12 - Financial Management & Support<br>15.13 - Rev erue Management<br>15.14 - Budget & Compliance<br>15.15 - Supply Chain Management<br>15.16 - Asset Management<br>15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources                                       | 5,981<br>82,906<br>131,060<br>10,462<br>207,021<br>2,148                 | 7,238<br>27,334<br>128,149<br>8,943<br>13,431<br>3,964    | 7,238<br>27,334<br>128,149<br>8,943<br>13,431<br>3,964             | 489<br>2,340<br>1,011<br>861<br>363<br>153       | 4,407<br>18,962<br>75,305<br>6,911<br>3,751<br>1,300     | 4,825<br>18,223<br>85,433<br>5,962<br>8,954<br>2,642      | (419)<br>739<br>(10, 128)<br>948<br>(5, 203)<br>(1, 342)      | -9%<br>4%<br>-12%<br>16%<br>-58%<br>-51%           | 7,238<br>27,334<br>128,149<br>8,943<br>13,431<br>3,964      |
| 16.31 - Compliance & Performance Management 9000 6,018 6,018 522 2,154 4,012 (1.858) -40% 6,018 15.31 - 10.01  | is.18 - Labour Relations 15.19 - Human Resource Management 15.20 - Human Resource Development 15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail 15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management 15.23 - Sustem Environment  | 1,558<br>15,526<br>14,098<br>3,063<br>21,320<br>1,531,178                | 2,095<br>24,931<br>23,188<br>3,530<br>25,419<br>1,531,134 | 2,095<br>24,946<br>23,185<br>3,530<br>25,575<br>1,679,291          | 146<br>961<br>1,502<br>235<br>4,864<br>119,247   | 1,035<br>8,540<br>11,582<br>1,238<br>18,065<br>1,092,655 | 1,397<br>16,624<br>15,458<br>2,353<br>16,977<br>1,050,387 | (361)<br>(8,084)<br>(3,876)<br>(1,116)<br>1,088<br>42,268     | -26%<br>-49%<br>-25%<br>-47%<br>6%<br>4%<br>-3%    | 2,095<br>24,946<br>23,185<br>3,530<br>25,575<br>1,679,291   |
| 16.31 - Compliance & Performance Management 9000 6,018 6,018 522 2,154 4,012 (1.858) -40% 6,018 15.31 - 10.01  | 15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires 15.26 - Planning 15.26 - Network Services 15.29 - Zylem F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & F. 15.29 - 15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance  | 3,021<br>2,237<br>52,346<br>178,932<br>30ts 29,719<br>29,294<br>56 2.159 | 45,856<br>56,932<br>106,196<br>21,692<br>31,557           | 17,396<br>45,997<br>56,932<br>103,735<br>22,417<br>31,557<br>3,018 | 3,248  | 24,912   | 30,599<br>37,954<br>70,305<br>14,606<br>21,038            | (1,278)<br>(8,615)  | -4%<br>-23%<br>15%<br>73%<br>18%<br>-64%           | 45,997<br>56,932<br>103,735<br>22,417<br>31,557<br>3,018    |
| 16.38 - Electrical Supply   Metrochare 31.772 2.350 20.248 - 20.248   MOV/00 - 2 | 15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management 15.32 - Fleet & Security Management 15.33 - Business Development 15.34 - Power Generation 15.35 - Facilities Management 15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi   | 909<br>43,820<br>666<br>5,043<br>14,402<br>22,975                        | 6,018<br>43,656<br>1,233<br>6,247<br>34,229<br>22,485     | 6,018<br>44,528<br>1,233<br>6,247<br>27,674<br>20,943              |  | 2,154<br>25,743<br>471<br>3,607<br>13,416<br>11,973      | 4,012<br>29,278<br>822<br>4,165<br>21,508<br>14,682       | (351)<br>(557)  | -46%<br>-12%<br>-43%<br>-13%<br>-38%<br>-18%       | 6,018<br>44,528<br>1,233<br>6,247<br>27,674<br>20,943       |
|  |  |  | 6,303,844   | 6,405,141  | 127<br>432,101                                   | 3,940,820  | 4,222,636   |   | (0)  | 6,405,141   |

MAN Mangaung - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

|  | -   | 2017/18   |   |           |            | Budget Year 2 | 2018/19   |           |          |           |
|--|-----|-----------|---|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Description  | Ref | Audited   | Original                                | Adjusted  | Monthly    | YearTD        | YearTD    | YTD       | YTD      | Full Year |
| -  |     | Outcome   | Budget                                  | Budget    | actual     | actual        | budget    | variance  | variance | Forecast  |
| R thousands  |     |           |   | 3         |            |               |           |           | %        |           |
| Revenue By Source  |     |           |   |           |            |               |           |           | 1 70     |           |
| Property rates   |     | 1,158,216 | 1,127,399                               | 1,127,399 | 103,133    | 823,051       | 751,599   | 71,452    | 10%      | 1,127,399 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                      |     | 2,377,636 | 2,372,148                               | 2,574,768 | 180,154    | 1,695,710     | 1,621,956 | 73,754    | 5%       | 2,574,768 |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | 704,678   | 889,908                                 | 833,891   | 112,447    | 565,678       | 582,068   | (16,391)  |          | 833,891   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                       |     | 300,459   | 275,516                                 | 275,516   | 27,111     | 216,155       | 183,677   | 32,478    | 18%      | 275,516   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |     | 109,493   | 121,712                                 | 121,712   | 10,079     | 80,720        | 81,141    | (421)     | 1        | 121,712   |
| Service charges - other  |     | 100, 100  | .2.,2                                   | .2.,2     | .0,0.0     | 55,125        | 0.,       | (.2.)     | .,,      | .2.,      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 45,005    | 24,613                                  | 24,613    | 2,810      | 20,607        | 16,409    | 4,198     | 26%      | 24,613    |
| Interest earned - external investments                                     |     | 29,908    | 26,006                                  | 26,006    | 1,128      | 12,140        | 17,338    | (5,198)   | -30%     | 26,006    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                      |     | 233,439   | 213,788                                 | 213,788   | 27,104     | 178,796       | 142,525   | 36,270    | 25%      | 213,788   |
| Dividends received   | 9   | 4         | 1                                       | 1         |            | _             | 0         | (0)       | 1        | 1         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | 10,422    | 47,745                                  | 47,745    | 686        | 4,492         | 31,830    | (27,338)  | -86%     | 47,745    |
| Licences and permits   |     | (3)       | 249                                     | 249       | 39         | 242           | 166       | 76        | 46%      | 249       |
| Agency services  |     | (-)       |   |           |            |               |           | _         |          |           |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 9   | 1,018,986 | 1,005,957                               | 1,172,479 | 109,816    | 719,971       | 703,942   | 16,029    | 2%       | 1,172,479 |
| Other rev enue   |     | 338,839   | 199,058                                 | 199,058   | 14,078     | 117,956       | 132,705   | (14,749)  | -11%     | 199,058   |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 9   | 303,523   | 325                                     | 325       |            | 708           | 217       | 492       | 227%     | 325       |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and                             | 1   | 6,630,605 | 6,304,424                               | 6,617,549 | 588,584    | 4,436,225     | 4,265,574 | 170,651   | 4%       | 6,617,549 |
| contributions)   | 9   | 3,000,000 | 0,001,121                               | 5,511,515 | 333,33     | .,,           | .,,       | 110,001   | .,,      | 5,511,51  |
| •  | 1   |           | *************************************** |           |            |               |           |           |          |           |
| Expenditure By Type  |     |           |   |           |            |               |           |           |          |           |
| Employ ee related costs  | 9   | 1,855,761 | 1,947,214                               | 1,993,312 | 170,359    | 1,355,141     | 1,311,646 | 43,495    | 3%       | 1,993,312 |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 9   | 62,271    | 63,342                                  | 63,162    | 5,293      | 42,922        | 42,171    | 751       | 2%       | 63,162    |
| Debt impairment  |     | 447,578   | 353,964                                 | 353,964   | 29,497     | 235,976       | 235,976   | 0         | 0%       | 353,964   |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     | 899,924   | 406,081                                 | 406,081   | 8,282      | 193,702       | 270,721   | (77,019)  | -28%     | 406,081   |
| Finance charges  |     | 441,721   | 144,362                                 | 144,334   | 3,213      | 135,930       | 96,236    | 39,694    | 41%      | 144,334   |
| Bulk purchases   |     | 1,949,391 | 2,008,860                               | 2,099,860 | 139,481    | 1,425,045     | 1,357,440 | 67,605    | 5%       | 2,099,860 |
| •  | 9   |           |   |           |            |               |           |           | 1        |           |
| Other materials  |     | 113,218   | 84,431                                  | 81,869    | (1,961)    | 48,087        | 58,543    | (10,457)  | -18%     | 81,869    |
| Contracted services  | 9   | 873,797   | 813,058                                 | 767,636   | 58,880     | 313,480       | 524,790   | (211,309) |          | 767,636   |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 20,062    | 10,273                                  | 7,524     | -          | 3,078         | 6,564     | (3,486)   | -53%     | 7,524     |
| Other ex penditure   |     | 495,388   | 472,259                                 | 487,399   | 19,057     | 187,459       | 318,550   | (131,091) | -41%     | 487,399   |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     | 59,169    | -                                       | -         | -          | -             | -         | -         |          | -         |
| Total Expenditure  |     | 7,218,281 | 6,303,844                               | 6,405,141 | 432,101    | 3,940,820     | 4,222,636 | (281,816) | -7%      | 6,405,141 |
| Surplus//Deficit)  |     | /E07 C7E\ | 580                                     | 212,409   | 156,482    | 495,405       | 42,938    | 452,467   | 0        | 212,409   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) |     | (587,675) | 300                                     | 212,409   | 130,402    | 493,403       | 42,930    | 432,407   |          | 212,408   |
| (National / Provincial and District)                                       |     | 863,945   | 1,033,466                               | 1,037,466 | (3,490)    | 327,012       | 689,778   | (362,766) | (0)      | 1,037,466 |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,                              | 0   |           |   |           | ,          |               |           |           |          |           |
| Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,                  |     |           |   |           |            |               |           |           |          |           |
|  |     |           |   |           |            |               |           |           |          |           |
| Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)                       |     |           |   |           |            |               |           | _         |          |           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                          |     |           |   |           |            |               |           | -         |          |           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &                                |     | 276,270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,875 | 152,992    | 822,416       | 732,715   |           |          | 1,249,875 |
| contributions  | -   |           |   |           |            |               |           |           |          |           |
| Taxation   |     |           |   |           |            |               |           | -         |          |           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation   |     | 276,270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,875 | 152,992    | 822,416       | 732,715   |           |          | 1,249,87  |
| Attributable to minorities   |     |           |   |           |            |               |           |           |          |           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                             |     | 276,270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,875 | 152,992    | 822,416       | 732,715   |           |          | 1,249,87  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                   | -   | ,         | ,,                                      | ,,        | , <b>_</b> | , •           | ,-        |           |          | ,, 31.    |
|  | -   | 276 270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,875 | 152,992    | 822,416       | 732,715   |           |          | 1 2/0 97  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year  | 9   | 276,270   | 1,034,046                               | 1,249,075 | 132,992    | 022,416       | 132,115   |           |          | 1,249,87  |

MAN Mangaung - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding - M08 February

| M08 February   |              | 0017/10                   |                             |                               |   | <b>5</b> 1 4 14 4         |                           |                        |                 |                               |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Vote Decembring  | Def          | 2017/18                   | 0:::1                       | A.P ( . )                     | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Budget Year 2             | ~~~~~                     | VTD                    | VED             | F II V                        |
| Vote Description   | Ref          | Audited<br>Outcome        | Original                    | Adjusted                      | Monthly<br>actual                       | YearTD<br>actual          | YearTD                    | YTD<br>variance        | YTD<br>variance | Full Year<br>Forecast         |
| R thousands  | 1            | Outcome                   | Budget                      | Budget                        | actuai                                  | actual                    | budget                    | variance               | variance<br>%   | Forecasi                      |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation   | 2            |                           |                             |                               |   |                           |                           |                        | ,,,             |                               |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager   |              | -                         | 20,000                      | 32,750                        | 2,217                                   | 7,645                     | 20,417                    | (12,771)               | -63%            | 32,750                        |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |              | -                         | _                           | -                             | -                                       | _                         | _                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services   |              | 1,890                     | 14,455                      | -                             | (2,815)                                 | (2,321)                   | 6,746                     | (9,067)                | -134%           | -                             |
| Vote 04 - Finance  |              | 1,842                     | 3,850                       | -                             | (273)                                   | (198)                     | 1,797                     | (1,995)                | -111%           | -                             |
| Vote 05 - Social Services  |              | -                         | 5,000                       | -                             | -                                       | -                         | 333                       | (333)                  | -100%           | -                             |
| Vote 06 - Planning   |              | 40                        | 20,980                      | 4,000                         | (113)                                   | -                         | 6,845                     | (6,845)                | -100%           | 4,000                         |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |              | -                         | 149,700                     | 57,376                        | -                                       | 2,878                     | 50,109                    | (47,230)               | -94%            | 57,376                        |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development                                       |              | -                         | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 09 - Engineering  |              | -                         | -                           | 4,000                         | -                                       | -                         | 3,289                     | (3,289)                | -100%           | 4,000                         |
| Vote 10 - Water  |              | -                         | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management   |              | -                         | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous  |              | -                         | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects   |              | -                         | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan   |              | -                         | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 15 - Other  |              | 117,165                   | 96,647                      | 26,212                        | (76,089)                                | 2,085                     | 50,586                    | (48,501)               | -96%            | 27,419                        |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure   | 4,7          | 120,937                   | 310,632                     | 124,338                       | (77,072)                                | 10,089                    | 140,121                   | (130,032)              | -93%            | 125,545                       |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation  | 2            |                           |                             |                               |   |                           |                           |                        |                 |                               |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager   |              | 79,648                    | 155,000                     | 142,250                       | 3,348                                   | 23,215                    | 96,250                    | (73,035)               | -76%            | 142,250                       |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |              | -                         | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services   |              | 4,219                     | 1,200                       | 16,055                        | 2,962                                   | 2,962                     | 3,824                     | (862)                  | -23%            | 16,055                        |
| Vote 04 - Finance Vote 05 - Social Services                                    |              | -<br>18,272               | 500<br>5,000                | 4,350<br>37,000               | 273<br>_                                | 273<br>11,387             | 1,103<br>21,333           | (830)<br>(9,946)       | -75%<br>-47%    | 4,350<br>37,000               |
| Vote 06 - Planning   |              | 15,253                    | 35,391                      | 26,177                        | 2,239                                   | 4,623                     | 19,294                    | (14,671)               | -76%            | 26,177                        |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |              | 29,673                    | 79,000                      | 171,324                       | 12,436                                  | 51,317                    | 102,358                   | (51,041)               | -50%            | 171,324                       |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development                                       |              | 14,528                    | 18,007                      | 18,007                        | 3,557                                   | 3,565                     | 12,005                    | (8,439)                | -70%            | 18,007                        |
| Vote 09 - Engineering  |              | 373,762                   | 309,952                     | 343,328                       | 11,549                                  | 155,863                   | 229,190                   | (73,327)               | -32%            | 343,328                       |
| Vote 10 - Water  |              | 70,865                    | 143,287                     | 271,498                       | 4,994                                   | 35,760                    | 102,583                   | (66,823)               | -65%            | 271,498                       |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management   |              | 40,373                    | 72,484                      | 50,532                        | 2,184                                   | 13,755                    | 35,550                    | (21,794)               | -61%            | 50,532                        |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous  |              | -                         | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects   |              | 4,773                     | -                           | 13,000                        | -                                       | 2,243                     | 7,800                     | (5,557)                | -71%            | 13,000                        |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan   |              | 2,207                     | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | _                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Vote 15 - Other  | 4            | -                         | - 040 004                   | 159,823                       | 100,803                                 | 100,803                   | 33,446                    | 67,356                 | 201%<br>-39%    | 167,232                       |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure  Total Capital Expenditure               | 4            | 653,573<br><b>774,510</b> | 819,821<br><b>1,130,453</b> | 1,253,344<br><b>1,377,682</b> | 144,344<br><b>67,273</b>                | 405,766<br><b>415,855</b> | 664,737<br><b>804,858</b> | (258,971)<br>(389,003) | -39%<br>-48%    | 1,260,753<br><b>1,386,298</b> |
|  | -            | 774,510                   | 1,130,433                   | 1,377,002                     | 01,213                                  | 410,000                   | 004,030                   | (303,003)              | -40 /0          | 1,300,230                     |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification  Governance and administration |              | 60 304                    | 64.045                      | 00 425                        | E 063                                   | 40 005                    | E4 E60                    | (33.605)               | -63%            | 90 425                        |
| Executive and council  |              | 68,284<br>16,735          | 64,945<br>14,307            | <b>80,135</b><br>16,307       | <b>5,063</b><br>3,557                   | 18,865<br>3,565           | <b>51,560</b> 9,938       | (32,695)<br>(6,373)    | -64%            | 80,135<br>16,307              |
| Finance and administration   |              | 51,549                    | 50.638                      | 63.828                        | 1,506                                   | 15.300                    | 41.622                    | (26,323)               | -63%            | 63.828                        |
| Internal audit   |              | 01,010                    | 00,000                      | 00,020                        | 1,000                                   | 10,000                    | 11,022                    | (20,020)               | 0070            | 00,020                        |
| Community and public safety  |              | 47,101                    | 244,355                     | 271,455                       | 12,436                                  | 65,582                    | 177,937                   | (112,354)              | -63%            | 271,455                       |
| Community and social services  |              | 11,506                    | -                           | 24,500                        | -                                       | 11,387                    | 13,500                    | (2,113)                | -16%            | 24,500                        |
| Sport and recreation   |              | 5,006                     | 15,655                      | 17,805                        | -                                       | -                         | 11,820                    | (11,820)               | -100%           | 17,805                        |
| Public safety  |              | 917                       | -                           | -                             | -                                       | -                         | -                         | -                      |                 | -                             |
| Housing  |              | 29,673                    | 228,700                     | 228,700                       | 12,436                                  | 54,195                    | 152,467                   | (98,272)               | -64%            | 228,700                       |
| Health   |              | -                         | -                           | 450                           | -                                       | -                         | 150                       | (150)                  | -100%           | 450                           |
| Economic and environmental services  |              | 224,871                   | 380,414                     | 366,916                       | 15,767                                  | 80,049                    | 249,197                   | (169,148)              | -68%            | 366,916                       |
| Planning and development   |              | 15,253                    | 53,271<br>327 143           | 26,877                        | 2,126<br>13,641                         | 4,623<br>75,426           | 24,006<br>225,155         | (19,383)               | -81%<br>-67%    | 26,877<br>339,930             |
| Road transport Environmental protection  |              | 209,618                   | 327,143                     | 339,930<br>110                | 13,641<br>–                             | 75,426<br>_               | 225,155                   | (149,728)<br>(37)      | -67%<br>-100%   | 339,930<br>110                |
| Trading services   |              | 434,254                   | 437,040                     | 657,476                       | 34,005                                  | 251,358                   | 324,097                   | (72,739)               | -22%            | 666,091                       |
| Energy sources   |              | 117,165                   | 96,647                      | 186,035                       | 24,714                                  | 102,888                   | 84,032                    | 18,855                 | 22%             | 194,651                       |
| Water management   |              | 70,865                    | 143,287                     | 271,498                       | 4,994                                   | 35,760                    | 102,583                   | (66,823)               | -65%            | 271,498                       |
| Waste water management   |              | 246,223                   | 157,809                     | 182,599                       | 3,473                                   | 111,297                   | 124,057                   | (12,761)               | -10%            | 182,599                       |
| Waste management   |              | -                         | 39,296                      | 17,344                        | 825                                     | 1,414                     | 13,424                    | (12,010)               | -89%            | 17,344                        |
| Other  | <u> </u>     | _                         | 3,700                       | 1,700                         | -                                       | -                         | 2,067                     | (2,067)                | -100%           | 1,700                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification                          | 3            | 774,510                   | 1,130,453                   | 1,377,682                     | 67,273                                  | 415,855                   | 804,858                   | (389,003)              | -48%            | 1,386,298                     |
| Funded by:   |              |                           |                             |                               |   |                           |                           |                        |                 |                               |
| National Government  |              | 607,282                   | 972,176                     | 953,483                       | 42,090                                  | 297,662                   | 636,902                   | (339,239)              | -53%            | 953,483                       |
| Provincial Government  |              |                           |                             |                               |   |                           |                           | -                      |                 |                               |
| District Municipality  |              |                           |                             |                               |   |                           |                           | -                      |                 |                               |
| Other transfers and grants   |              | 9,407                     | 6,318                       | 15,969                        | 443                                     | 4,814                     | 7,742                     | (2,928)                | -38%            | 15,969                        |
| Transfers recognised - capital   | _            | 616,689                   | 978,494                     | 969,452                       | 42,533                                  | 302,476                   | 644,644                   | (342,168)              | -53%            | 969,452                       |
| Public contributions & donations   | 5            | 20 011                    | 22 100                      | 22 400                        | 1 250                                   | 10 444                    | 22 420                    | (0.69A)                | -44%            | 33,188                        |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds   | 0            | 38,811<br>119,010         | 33,188<br>118,771           | 33,188<br>375,042             | 1,359<br>23,380                         | 12,441<br>100,937         | 22,126<br>138,089         | (9,684)<br>(37,151)    | -44%            | 383,657                       |
| Total Capital Funding  | <del> </del> | 774,510                   | 1,130,453                   | 1,377,682                     | 67,273                                  | 415,855                   | 804,858                   | (389,003)              | -21 %<br>-48%   | 1,386,298                     |
| iotai oapitai i ununiy   | <u> </u>     | 114,310                   | 1,130,433                   | 1,311,002                     | 01,213                                  | 413,000                   | 004,008                   | (303,003)              | -40 %           | 1,300,298                     |

MAN Mangaung - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding - A - M08 February

| Vote Description                                      | Ref | 2017/18               |                      |                    |                   | Budget Yea       | ır 2018/19        |                   |               |                       |
|---|-----|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome    | Original<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD<br>actual | YearTD<br>budget  | YTD variance      | YTD variance  | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote                  |     |                       |                      |                    |                   |                  |                   |                   |               |                       |
| Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation       | 1   |                       |                      |                    |                   |                  |                   |                   |               |                       |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager                  |     | _                     | 20,000               | 32,750             | 2,217             | 7,645            | 20,417            | (12,771)          | -63%          | 32,750                |
| 01.4 - Transport Unit                                 |     | -                     | 20,000               | 32,750             | 2,217             | 7,645            | 20,417            | (12,771)          | -63%          | 32,750                |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor               |     | -                     | -                    | -                  | - 1               | - 1              | _                 | _                 |               | _                     |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                          |     | 1,890                 | 14,455               | -                  | (2,815)           | (2,321)          | 6,746             | (9,067)           | -134%         | -                     |
| 03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums              |     | -                     | 4,455                | -                  | - 1               | - 1              | 2,079             | (2,079)           | -100%         | _                     |
| 03.22 - Administration Management                     |     | 1,890                 | 10,000               | -                  | (2,815)           | (2,321)          | 4,667             | (6,988)           | -150%         | _                     |
| Vote 04 - Finance                                     |     | 1,842                 | 3,850                | -                  | (273)             | (198)            | 1,797             | (1,995)           | -111%         | _                     |
| 04.35 - Accounting And Reporting                      |     | 1,842                 | 3,850                | -                  | (273)             | (198)            | 1,797             | (1,995)           | -111%         | _                     |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                             |     | _                     | 5,000                | -                  | ` _ ´l            | ` _ ´l           | 333               | (333)             | -100%         | _                     |
| 05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Are       | as  | _                     | 5,000                | _                  | _                 | - 1              | 333               | (333)             | -100%         | _                     |
| Vote 06 - Planning                                    |     | 40                    | 20,980               | 4,000              | (113)             | _ [              | 6,845             | (6,845)           | -100%         | 4,000                 |
| 06.3 - Urban Design                                   |     | _                     | 12,500               | 2,500              | `-'               | _                | 3,333             | (3,333)           | -100%         | 2,500                 |
| 06.9 - Architectural Services                         |     | _                     | 5,000                | 1,500              | _                 | _                | 1,944             | (1,944)           | -100%         | 1,500                 |
| 06.12 - Design And Development                        |     | _                     | 980                  | _                  | (113)             | _                | 401               | (401)             | -100%         | _                     |
| 06.19 - Business Operations                           |     | 40                    | 2,500                | _                  | _                 | _                | 1,167             | (1,167)           | -100%         | _                     |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing                |     | _                     | 149,700              | 57,376             | _ 1               | 2,878            | 50,109            | (47,230)          | -94%          | 57,376                |
| 07.1 - Head: Administration                           |     |                       | 0,. 00               | 0.,0.0             |                   | _,               | 55,.55            | (,255)            | 01.70         | -                     |
| 07.2 - Administration                                 |     | _                     | 5,000                | 1,000              | _                 | _                | 1,111             | (1,111)           | -100%         | 1,000                 |
| 07.31 - Bloemfontein North                            |     | _                     | 88,200               | 10,800             | _                 | _                | 17,400            | (17,400)          | -100%         | 10,800                |
| 07.32 - Thaba Nchu                                    |     | _                     | 14,500               | 34,576             | _                 | 358              | 20,820            | (20,462)          | -98%          | 34,576                |
| 07.33 - Botshabelo                                    |     | _                     | 42,000               | 11,000             | _                 | 2,520            | 10,778            | (8,258)           | -77%          | 11,000                |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development              |     |                       | 42,000               | 11,000             | _ [               | 2,320            | 10,770            | (0,230)           | -7770         | 11,000                |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                                 |     | _                     | _                    | 4,000              | _ [               |                  | 3,289             | (3,289)           | -100%         | 4,000                 |
| 09.9 - Engineering Services                           |     | _                     | _                    | 4,000              | _                 | _ [              | 3,289             | (3,289)           | -100%         | 4,000                 |
| Vote 10 - Water                                       |     | _                     | _                    | 4,000              | _                 | _ [              | 3,209             | (3,209)           | -10076        | 4,000                 |
| Vote 10 - Water  Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management |     | -                     | _                    | _                  | _ [               | _ [              |                   | _                 |               | -                     |
| -   |     | -                     |                      |                    | _ [               | _ [              | _                 | _                 |               | _                     |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                               |     |                       | _                    | _                  |                   | _ [              |                   | _                 |               | _                     |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects                          |     | -                     | -                    | _                  | - 1               | - 1              | _                 | _                 |               | _                     |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan                          |     | 447.465               | 00.047               | 1                  | (76.000)          | 3                | -<br>-            | (40.504)          | 000/          | - 27 440              |
| Vote 15 - Other                                       |     | <b>117,165</b><br>507 | <b>96,647</b><br>778 | 26,212             | (76,089)          | 2,085            | <b>50,586</b> 363 | (48,501)<br>(498) | -96%<br>-137% | 27,419                |
| 15.20 - Human Resource Development                    |     |                       |                      | -                  | (663)             | (135)            |                   | 1 '               | 8 8           | _                     |
| 15.22 - Rev enue And Customer Management              |     | 6,523<br>88,674       | 10,186               | 26 212             | (12,594)          | (13)             | 4,754<br>33,490   | (4,767)           | -100%         | 26 242                |
| 15.26 - Planning                                      |     | ,                     | 60,530               | 26,212             | (55,642)          | 5,305            | ,                 | (28,185)          | -84%          | 26,212                |
| 15.27 - Network Services                              |     | 6,502                 | 6,525                | -                  | (1,367)           | 354              | 3,045             | (2,691)           | -88%          | -                     |
| 15.29   |     | 1,870                 | 10,714               | -                  | (5,510)           | (3,407)          | 5,000             | (8,406)           | -168%         | -                     |
| 15.32 - Fleet & Security Management                   |     | 352                   | 1,695                | -                  | (294)             | -                | 791               | (791)             | -100%         | _                     |
| 15.33 - Business Development                          |     | 0.505                 | ^                    |                    |                   | (0.0)            | 4.7-              | - (405)           | 40.40/        | -                     |
| 15.34 - Power Generation                              |     | 2,599                 | 954                  | -                  | (20)              | (20)             | 445               | (465)             | -104%         | -                     |
| 15.35 - Facilities Management                         |     | 4,628                 | 5,265                | -                  | -                 | -                | 2,457             | (2,457)           | -100%         | -                     |
| 15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi                    |     | -                     | -                    | -                  | - 1               | - 1              | -                 |                   | 1000/         | -                     |
| 15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong                  |     | 2,059                 | -                    | -                  | - 1               | - [              | 118               | (118)             | -100%         | 589                   |
| 15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare                  |     | 1,152                 | -                    | -                  | - 1               | -                | 51                | (51)              | -100%         | 254                   |
| 15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa                  |     | 2,297                 | -                    | -                  | -                 | -                | 73                | (73)              | -100%         | 364                   |
| Total multi-year capital expenditure                  |     | 120,937               | 310,632              | 124,338            | (77,072)          | 10,089           | 140,121           | (130,032)         | -93%          | 125,545               |

| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager | 1     | 79,648  | 155,000      | 142,250   | 3,348        | 23,215       | 96,250                | –<br>(73,035) | -76%                                    | 142,25        |
|---|-------|---------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|---------------|
| 01.4 - Transport Unit   |       | 79,648  | 155,000      | 142,250   | 3,348        | 23,215       | 96,250                | (73,035)      | -76%                                    | 142,25        |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor   |       | -       | - 1          | - 1       | -            | -            | -                     | -             | 9                                       | -             |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services  |       | 4,219   | 1,200        | 16,055    | 2,962        | 2,962        | 3,824                 | (862)         | -23%                                    | 16,05         |
| 03.3 - Operational Training   |       | .,      | -,           | 100       | _,           |              | 33                    | (33)          | -100%                                   | 10            |
|   |       | _       | -            | 1         | 1            | - 1          |                       | (33)          | -100/0                                  |               |
| 03.11 - Occupational Health   |       | -       | -            | 300       | -            | -            | 100                   |               |   | 30            |
| 03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums  |       | 512     | -            | -         | -            | -            | -                     |               |   | -             |
| 03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums  |       | 1,075   | 1,200        | 5,655     | - 1          | - 1          | 1,691                 |               |   | 5,65          |
| 03.22 - Administration Management   |       | 2,632   | _            | 10,000    | 2,962        | 2,962        | 2,000                 |               |   | 10,00         |
| •   |       | 2,032   |              |           | . 8          | . 3          |                       | (000)         | 750/                                    |               |
| Vote 04 - Finance   |       | -       | 500          | 4,350     | 273          | 273          | 1,103                 | (830)         | -75%                                    | 4,35          |
| 04.35 - Accounting And Reporting  |       | _       | 500          | 4,350     | 273          | 273          | 1,103                 |               |   | 4,35          |
| Vote 05 - Social Services   |       | 18,272  | 5,000        | 37,000    | _            | 11,387       | 21,333                | (9,946)       | -47%                                    | 37,00         |
|   |       | 10,212  | 3,000        |           |              |              |                       |               |   |               |
| 05.3 - Libraries And Information Services   |       | -       | - 1          | 500       | - 1          | - [          | 167                   | (167)         | -100%                                   | 50            |
| 05.5 - Hiv/Aids   |       | _       | _ 1          | 150       | _ 1          | _ [          | 50                    | (50)          | -100%                                   | 15            |
| 05.9 - Community Development  |       |         | _            | 900       | _            | _            | 300                   | (300)         | -100%                                   | 90            |
| ,   |       | -       |              |           |              |              |                       | (300)         | -100/6                                  |               |
| 05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools  |       | -       | - 1          | 259       | -            | - [          | 86                    |               | 1                                       | 25            |
| 05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums  |       | _       | _ #          | 621       | - 1          | _ 1          | 207                   | -             | 300                                     | 62            |
| 05.13 - Administration  |       | _       | _            | _         | _            | _            |                       |               | 1                                       |               |
|   |       |         | - 1          | 1         |              | 9            |                       |               |   | _             |
| 05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein   |       | 917     | - 1          | -         | - 1          | - 1          | -                     |               | 9                                       | -             |
| 05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations  |       | 2,431   | _            | 200       | -            | - 1          | 67                    |               | 1                                       | 20            |
| •   |       |         | E 000        | - 1       |              |              |                       | -             | 300                                     |               |
| 05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo  | i     | 3,418   | 5,000        | 800       | -            | -            | 1,933                 |               | *************************************** | 80            |
| 05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Ar  | eas   | -       | - 1          | 6,570     | -            | - 1          | 3,523                 |               | 900                                     | 6,57          |
| 05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein   |       | 11,506  | -            | 24,000    | -            | 11,387       | 13,333                |               |   | 24,00         |
|   |       | ,555    | ı            |           |              | ,            |                       |               | 9000                                    |               |
| 05.34 - Parks Development   |       | -       | - 1          | 3,000     | - 1          | - 1          | 1,667                 |               | 900                                     | 3,00          |
| Vote 06 - Planning  |       | 15,253  | 35,391       | 26,177    | 2,239        | 4,623        | 19,294                | (14,671)      | -76%                                    | 26,17         |
| 06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance  |       | _       | _            | 30        | _ 1          | _ 1          | 10                    | (10)          | -100%                                   |               |
|   |       | 45.050  | 04.004       | 1         | 0.400        | 4 540        | - 1                   | ` ' {         | 8                                       |               |
| 06.3 - Urban Design   |       | 15,253  | 21,091       | 19,502    | 2,126        | 4,510        | 14,265                | (9,755)       | -68%                                    | 19,50         |
| 06.6 - Building Zoning Control  |       | _       | 200          | 220       | -            | - 1          | 140                   | (140)         | -100%                                   | 22            |
| 06.8 - Outdoor Advertising  |       | _       | _            | 15        | _            | _            | 5                     | (5)           | -100%                                   | •             |
| •   |       | -       | - 1          |           | 8            |              | - 1                   |               |   |               |
| 06.9 - Architectural Services   |       | -       | 12,000       | 1,000     | -            | -            | 2,778                 | (2,778)       | -100%                                   | 1,00          |
| 06.10 - Cadastral Surveying   |       | -       | - 1          | 10        | - 1          | - 1          | 3                     |               |   | 1             |
| 06.12 - Design And Development  |       | _       | 1,500        | 2,130     | 113          | 113          | 1,136                 |               |   | 2,13          |
| ,   |       |         |              |           | 1            |              |                       |               | 9                                       |               |
| 06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning  |       | -       | - 1          | 110       | - 1          | - 1          | 37                    |               |   | 11            |
| 06.18 - Administration And Finance  |       | -       | - 1          | 15        | - 1          | - 1          | 5                     |               | 300                                     |               |
|   |       |         | 600          | 3,145     |              |              | 915                   |               | 9                                       | 3,14          |
| 06.19 - Business Operations   |       |         |              |           |              |              |                       |               |   |               |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing  |       | 29,673  | 79,000       | 171,324   | 12,436       | 51,317       | 102,358               | (51,041)      | -50%                                    | 171,3         |
| 07.30 - Bloemfontein South  |       | 27,008  | 79,000       | 87,600    | 471          | 26,115       | 57,444                |               | 9                                       | 87,60         |
| 07.31 - Bloemfontein North  |       | ,       | -            | 3,000     | _            |              | 1,000                 |               |   |               |
|   |       | -       | - 1          |           |              |              |                       |               | 9                                       | 3,00          |
| 07.32 - Thaba Nchu  |       | -       | - 1          | 1,950     | 45           | 45           | 1,083                 |               | 9                                       | 1,95          |
| 07.33 - Botshabelo  |       | 2,665   | _ 1          | 78,774    | 11,920       | 25,156       | 42,830                |               | -                                       | 78,77         |
|   |       |         | 40 007       |           | . 8          |              |                       | (0.420)       | -70%                                    |               |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development  |       | 14,528  | 18,007       | 18,007    | 3,557        | 3,565        | 12,005                | (8,439)       | 8                                       | 18,00         |
| 08.3 - Tourism  |       | -       | 3,700        | 1,700     | -            | - 1          | 2,067                 | (2,067)       | -100%                                   | 1,70          |
| 08.4 - Rural Development  |       | 1,781   | 4,900        | 6,900     | 1,050        | 1,059        | 3,667                 | (2,608)       | -71%                                    | 6,90          |
| ·   |       |         | . 8          |           |              |              |                       |               | 8                                       |               |
| 08.5 - Smme's   |       | 12,747  | 9,407        | 9,407     | 2,507        | 2,507        | 6,271                 | (3,765)       | -60%                                    | 9,40          |
| Vote 09 - Engineering   |       | 373,762 | 309,952      | 343,328   | 11,549       | 155,863      | 229,190               | (73,327)      | -32%                                    | 343,32        |
| 09.9 - Engineering Services   |       | 127,539 | 152,143      | 160,730   | 8,076        | 44,566       | 105,132               | (60,567)      | -58%                                    | 160,73        |
|   |       |         | . 8          |           |              |              |                       | (00,007)      | -50 /0                                  |               |
| 09.10 - Purification And Sanitation   |       | 246,223 | 157,809      | 182,599   | 3,473        | 111,297      | 124,057               |               |   | 182,59        |
| Vote 10 - Water   |       | 70,865  | 143,287      | 271,498   | 4,994        | 35,760       | 102,583               | (66,823)      | -65%                                    | 271,49        |
| 10.2 - Bulk Water Services  |       | 44,053  | 91,287       | 66,000    | 421          | 9,745        | 42,079                | (32,334)      | -77%                                    | 66,00         |
|   |       |         |              |           | 8            |              |                       |               |   |               |
| 10.4 - Water Demand Management  |       | 26,812  | 52,000       | 205,498   | 4,572        | 26,015       | 60,504                | (34,489)      | -57%                                    | 205,49        |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management  |       | 40,373  | 72,484       | 50,532    | 2,184        | 13,755       | 35,550                | (21,794)      | -61%                                    | 50,53         |
| 11.2 - Administration   |       | .,      | 27,344       | 14,344    | 825          | 1,414        | 10,429                | (9,015)       | -86%                                    | 14,34         |
|   |       | -       |              |           |              |              |                       |               |   |               |
| 11.3 - Administration   |       | -       | 11,952       | 3,000     | -            | -            | 2,995                 | (2,995)       | -100%                                   | 3,00          |
| 11.11 - Fleet Maintenance   |       | 38,811  | 33,188       | 33,188    | 1,359        | 12,441       | 22,126                |               | 9                                       | 33,18         |
|   |       | 55,011  | 55, 100      |           |              | ,            | 22,120                |               | 900                                     | 55, 10        |
| 11.12 - Engineering Support   |       | -       | -            | -         | -            | - 1          | -                     |               | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e   | -             |
| 11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support  |       | 1,562   | -            | -         | -            | (100)        | -                     | 8             | 20000                                   | -             |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous   |       | _       | _            | _ 1       | _            | 1            | _                     | _ [           | State                                   |               |
|   |       | 4 770   |              | 1         |              | 2 242        |                       |               | 740/                                    |               |
| Vote 13 - Strategic Projects  |       | 4,773   | -            | 13,000    | - 1          | 2,243        | 7,800                 | (5,557)       | -71%                                    | 13,00         |
| 13.4 - Projects Implementation Unit   |       | 4,773   | -            | 13,000    | -            | 2,243        | 7,800                 | (5,557)       | -71%                                    | 13,00         |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan  |       | 2,207   | - 1          | _         | - 1          | _ 1          | _                     | - 1           | 900                                     |               |
| ·   |       |         |              |           |              |              | - 1                   | 1             | -                                       |               |
| 14.16 - Regional Management   |       | 28      | -            |           | -            | - 1          | -                     | 1             | _                                       | -             |
| Vote 15 - Other   |       | -       | -            | 159,823   | 100,803      | 100,803      | 33,446                | 67,356        | 201%                                    | 167,23        |
| 15.1 - Board Of Directors   |       | _       | _            | 1         |              |              |                       |               | 3000                                    | . ,-          |
|   |       |         | 1            |           | _            |              | - 1                   | - 1           | 900                                     | _             |
| 15.20 - Human Resource Development  |       | -       | -            | 778       | 663          | 663          | 156                   |               | State                                   | 7             |
| 15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail  |       | -       | -            | -         | _ [          | _ 1          | _                     |               | 999                                     |               |
| 15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management   |       | _       | _            | 29,186    | 12,925       | 12,925       | 5,837                 |               | 900                                     | 29,1          |
|   |       |         | 8            |           | . 8          |              |                       |               | oue o                                   |               |
| 15.26 - Planning  |       | -       | -            | 105,798   | 80,024       | 80,024       | 21,160                |               | 9                                       | 105,7         |
| 15.27 - Network Services  |       | _       | _            | 1,647     | 1,367        | 1,367        | 329                   | 1             | 9000                                    | 1,6           |
|   | Dotc/ |         | 8            |           |              |              |                       |               | *************************************** |               |
| 15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & E   | วบเร) | -       | -            | 2,198     | -            | -            | 440                   |               |   | 2,1           |
| 15.29   |       | -       | - 1          | 12,262    | 5,510        | 5,510        | 2,452                 | 1             | 9                                       | 12,2          |
| 15.32 - Fleet & Security Management   |       | _       | _            | 5,295     | 294          | 294          | 1,059                 |               |   | 5,2           |
|   |       | -       |              |           |              | 8            |                       |               | owe o                                   | 5,2           |
| 15.33 - Business Development  |       | -       | -            | -         | -            | -            | -                     |               | 9                                       |               |
| 15.34 - Power Generation  |       | _       | _            | 654       | 20           | 20           | 131                   | 1             | *************************************** | 6             |
|   |       |         |              | - 1       |              | 8            |                       | 1             | 900                                     |               |
| 15.35 - Facilities Management   |       | -       | -            | 2,005     | -            | -            | 401                   |               | 9                                       | 2,0           |
| 15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi  |       | _       | _            | - 1       | -            | - 1          | _                     | 1             | 4                                       |               |
|   |       |         | 8            |           |              |              |                       |               | 9                                       |               |
| 15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong  |       | -       | -            | -         | -            | -            | 957                   | 1             | 900                                     | 4,7           |
|   | × 1   |         | _ 1          | -         | -            | - 1          | 243                   |               | 1                                       | 1,2           |
| 15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare  |       | -       | 8            |           |              |              |                       |               |   |               |
| 15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare  |       | _       | _            | _         | _            | _ [          | 282                   |               | 9                                       | 1 4           |
| 15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare<br>15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa  |       | -       |              |           |              |              | 282                   | (6-2          |   | 1,4           |
| 15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare  |       |         | -<br>819,821 | 1,253,344 | -<br>144,344 | -<br>405,766 | 282<br><b>664,737</b> | (258,971)     | (0)                                     | 1,4<br>1,260, |

MAN Mangaung - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

| MAN Mangaung - Table C6 Consolidated I    |   | 2017/18    |            | Budget Ye  |            | •          |
|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Description                               | Ref                                     | Audited    | Original   | Adjusted   | YearTD     | Full Year  |
|   |   | Outcome    | Budget     | Budget     | actual     | Forecast   |
| R thousands                               | 1                                       |            |            |            |            |            |
| ASSETS                                    |   |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current assets                            |   |            |            |            |            |            |
| Cash                                      |   | 98,868     | 98,125     | 98,125     | 52,958     | 98,125     |
| Call investment deposits                  |   | 190,299    | 298,509    | 121,130    | 124,662    | 121,130    |
| Consumer debtors                          |   | 1,066,748  | 3,397,894  | 3,751,086  | 1,851,324  | 3,751,086  |
| Other debtors                             |   | 3,158,670  | 138,546    | 138,546    | 3,170,879  | 138,546    |
| Current portion of long-term receiv ables |   | 1,009,469  | 282        | 282        | 912,192    | 282        |
| Inv entory                                |   | 668,077    | 738,381    | 738,381    | 663,850    | 738,381    |
| Total current assets                      |   | 6,192,131  | 4,671,737  | 4,847,550  | 6,775,865  | 4,847,550  |
| Non current assets                        |   |            |            |            |            |            |
| Long-term receivables                     |   | 1,141,677  | 1,945      | 1,945      | 1,221,705  | 1,945      |
| Investments                               |   | 100        | -          | -          | 100        | -          |
| Investment property                       |   | 1,566,340  | 1,584,439  | 1,584,439  | 1,566,340  | 1,584,439  |
| Investments in Associate                  |   | 1,675      | -          | -          | 1,675      | -          |
| Property, plant and equipment             |   | 16,403,939 | 15,718,972 | 15,974,816 | 16,682,089 | 15,974,816 |
| Agricultural                              |   |            |            |            |            |            |
| Biological                                |   | _          | -          | -          | -          | _          |
| Intangible                                |   | 107,706    | 85,364     | 85,364     | 98,929     | 85,364     |
| Other non-current assets                  |   | 580,786    | 247,597    | 247,597    | 580,786    | 247,597    |
| Total non current assets                  |   | 19,802,224 | 17,638,316 | 17,894,161 | 20,151,625 | 17,894,161 |
| TOTAL ASSETS                              |   | 25,994,355 | 22,310,053 | 22,741,711 | 26,927,490 | 22,741,711 |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u>                        |   |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current liabilities                       |   |            |            |            |            |            |
| Bank overdraft                            |   | -          | -          | -          | -          | _          |
| Borrow ing                                |   | 240,840    | 101,816    | 101,816    | 214,051    | 101,816    |
| Consumer deposits                         |   | 152,329    | 109,150    | 109,150    | 150,833    | 109,150    |
| Trade and other payables                  |   | 5,131,188  | 2,068,954  | 2,068,954  | 5,294,139  | 2,068,954  |
| Provisions                                |   | 368,864    | 339,546    | 339,546    | 395,654    | 339,546    |
| Total current liabilities                 |   | 5,893,221  | 2,619,466  | 2,619,466  | 6,054,677  | 2,619,466  |
| Non current liabilities                   |   |            |            |            |            |            |
| Borrowing                                 |   | 2,282,319  | 1,560,962  | 1,560,962  | 2,256,124  | 1,560,962  |
| Provisions                                |   | 163,842    | 1,212,751  | 1,212,751  | 155,012    | 1,212,751  |
| Total non current liabilities             |   | 2,446,161  | 2,773,713  | 2,773,713  | 2,411,136  | 2,773,713  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                         | *************************************** | 8,339,382  | 5,393,179  | 5,393,179  | 8,465,812  | 5,393,179  |
| NET ASSETS                                | 2                                       | 17,654,973 | 16,916,874 | 17,348,532 | 18,461,678 | 17,348,532 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                   |   |            |            | . ,        | . , .      |            |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)             |   | 13,509,402 | 14,818,576 | 15,250,233 | 14,316,106 | 15,250,233 |
| Reserves                                  |   | 4,145,571  | 2,098,298  | 2,098,298  | 4,145,571  | 2,098,298  |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY             | 2                                       | 17,654,973 | 16,916,874 | 17,348,532 | 18,461,678 | 17,348,532 |
| TOTAL SOMMONITT WEALTH/EQUIT              |   | 11,034,313 | 10,310,014 | 11,040,002 | 10,401,070 | 17,040,032 |

MAN Mangaung - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

|   |     | 2017/18 |             |             |           | Budget Year 2 | 2018/19     |           |          |             |
|---|-----|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Description                                       | Ref | Audited | Original    | Adjusted    | Monthly   | YearTD        | YearTD      | YTD       | YTD      | Full Year   |
|   |     | Outcome | Budget      | Budget      | actual    | actual        | budget      | variance  | variance | Forecast    |
| R thousands                                       | 1   |         |             |             |           |               |             |           | %        |             |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |     |         |             |             |           |               |             |           |          |             |
| Receipts  |     |         |             |             |           |               |             |           |          |             |
| Property rates                                    |     | -       | 958,289     | 958,289     | 115,025   | 889,269       | 638,859     | 250,410   | 39%      | 958,289     |
| Service charges                                   |     | -       | 3,110,390   | 3,110,390   | 761,411   | 2,291,391     | 2,073,593   | 217,798   | 11%      | 3,110,390   |
| Other revenue                                     |     | -       | 197,991     | 197,991     | 59,427    | 306,747       | 131,994     | 174,753   | 132%     | 197,991     |
| Gov ernment - operating                           |     | -       | 1,005,957   | 1,005,957   | 1,816     | 616,923       | 670,638     | (53,715)  | -8%      | 1,005,957   |
| Gov ernment - capital                             |     | -       | 1,033,466   | 1,033,466   | -         | 602,655       | 688,978     | (86,323)  | -13%     | 1,033,466   |
| Interest  |     | -       | 127,700     | 127,700     | 2,455     | 22,838        | 85,133      | (62,295)  | -73%     | 127,700     |
| Dividends   |     |         |             |             |           |               |             | -         |          |             |
| Payments  |     |         |             |             |           |               |             |           |          |             |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | -       | (5,310,807) | (5,310,807) | (549,732) | (4,744,805)   | (3,540,538) | #######   | -34%     | (5,310,807) |
| Finance charges                                   |     | -       | (154,499)   | (154,499)   | (6,398)   | (99,971)      | (103,000)   | (3,028)   | 3%       | (154,499)   |
| Transfers and Grants                              |     | -       | (9,245)     | (9,245)     | -         | -             | (6,164)     | (6,164)   | 100%     | (9,245)     |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         |     | -       | 959,241     | 959,241     | 384,003   | (114,954)     | 639,494     | 754,448   | 118%     | 959,241     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |     |         |             |             |           |               |             |           |          |             |
| Receipts  |     |         |             |             |           |               |             |           |          |             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     |         |             |             | -         | -             | -           | -         |          |             |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     | -       | 148,806     | 148,806     | -         | -             | 99,204      | (99,204)  | -100%    | 148,806     |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     | -       | -           | -           | -         | -             | -           | -         |          | -           |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     | -       | 9,823       | 9,823       | 30,000    | 554,994       | 6,549       | 548,445   | 8375%    | 9,823       |
| Payments  |     |         |             |             |           |               |             |           |          |             |
| Capital assets                                    |     | _       | (1,022,909) | (1,022,909) | (67,273)  | (415,855)     | (681,939)   | (266,084) | 39%      | (1,022,909) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         |     | -       | (864,280)   | (864,280)   | (37,273)  | 139,139       | (576,186)   | (715,325) | 124%     | (864,280    |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |     |         |             |             |           |               |             |           |          |             |
| Receipts  |     |         |             |             |           |               |             |           |          |             |
| Short term loans                                  |     | _       | _           | _           | _         | _             | _           | _         |          | _           |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     |         |             |             |           |               |             | _         |          |             |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     | _       | (39,663)    | (39,663)    | 108       | 752           | (26,442)    | 27,194    | -103%    | (39,663)    |
| Payments  |     |         | , , , , ,   | , , , , , , |           |               | , , ,       |           |          |             |
| Repay ment of borrowing                           |     | _       | (96,142)    | (96, 142)   | (21,062)  | (169,369)     | (64,095)    | 105,274   | -164%    | (96,142)    |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |     | _       | (135,805)   | (135,805)   | (20,954)  | (168,617)     | (90,536)    | 78,080    | -86%     | (135,805    |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             |     | _       | (40,843)    | (40,843)    | 325,777   | (144,431)     | (27,229)    |           |          | (40,843     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:               |     | _       | 437,477     | 437,477     |           | 322,051       | , , ,       |           |          | , , , , ,   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:          |     | _       | 396,634     | 396,634     |           | 177,620       | (27,229)    |           |          | (40,843     |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 February

| Ref | Description                            | Variance | Reasons for material deviations                             | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                     |
|-----|--|----------|---|--|
|     | R thousands                            |          |   |  |
| 1   | Revenue By Source                      |          |   |  |
|     |  |          |   |  |
|     | Property rates                         | 71.452   | Favourable variance due to more billed than anticipated     | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Service charges - electricity revenue  | 73.754   | Favourable variance but still on target                     | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Service charges - water revenue        | -16.391  | Unfavourable variance due to less water sold then target    | Adjustment of revenue forecast required.                 |
|     | Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 32.478   | Favourable variance   | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Service charges - refuse revenue       | -421     | Unfavourable variance but still on target                   | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Rental of facilities and equipment     | 4.198    | Favourable variance but still on target                     | Improvement on supply of municipal facilities for rental |
|     | Interest earned - external investments | -5.198   | Favourable variance and still on target                     | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | 36.270   | Favourable variance and still on target                     | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Fines                                  | -27.338  | Unfavourable variance due to non accrual of traffic fines   | Upgrading and improvement of traffic management system.  |
|     | Licences and permits                   | 76       | Fav ourable v ariance                                       | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Transfers recognised - operational     | 16.029   | Favourable variance due to less grants receive then target  | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Other revenue                          | -14.749  | Unfavourable variance                                       |  |
|     | Gains on disposal of PPE               | 492      | Unfavourable variance but still on target                   |  |
| 2   | Expenditure By Type                    |          |   |  |
|     |  |          |   |  |
|     | Employ ee related costs                | 43.495   | Unfavourable variance due to unfilled vacancies             | None. Performance is on target                           |
|     | Remuneration of councillors            | 751      | Favourable variance but still on target                     | Monitoring on overspend allowances.                      |
|     | Debt impairment                        | 0        | Unfavourable variance                                       | Accrual of bad debt writen off.                          |
|     | Depreciation & asset impairment        | -77.019  | Favourable variance due to non accrual of depreciation prov | Manual provision of impairment provision.                |
|     | Finance charges                        | 39.694   | Unfavourable variance                                       | Accrual of finance charges on a monthly basis.           |
|     | Bulk purchases                         | 67.605   | Unfavourable variance                                       |  |
|     | Other materials                        | -10.457  | Fav ourable v ariance                                       |  |
|     | Contracted services                    | -211.309 | Favourable variance   | Monitoring of spending on contracted services.           |
|     | Transfers and grants                   | -3.486   | Fav ourable v ariance                                       |  |
|     | Other expenditure                      | -131.091 | Fav ourable v ariance                                       | None   |
| 3   | Capital Expenditure                    |          |   |  |
|     | Projects                               | -389.003 | Unfavourable variance due to slow implementation of projec  | Recovery plan is required to speed up implentation.      |
| 7   | Municipal Entities                     |          |   |  |
|     | Revenue                                | 40.442   | Unfavourable varince -less revenue collected then anticipat | ed   |
|     | Expenditure                            | 2.426    | Favourable variance - more spent then target                | Monitor of spending on services.                         |
|     | Capital                                |          | Unfav ourable variance                                      | Improvement on capital spending.                         |
|     |  |          |   |  |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February

|   |  |     | 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |           |        |            |  |
|---|--|-----|---------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--|
| Description of financial indicator            | Basis of calculation   | Ref | Audited | Original            | Adjusted  | YearTD | Full Year  |  |
|   |  |     | Outcome | Budget              | Budget    | actual | Forecast   |  |
| Borrowing Management                          |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure      | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure  |     | 6.1%    | 8.7%                | 8.6%      | 3.4%   | 3.2%       |  |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                              |     | 5.0%    | 2.9%                | 2.4%      | 3.0%   | 2.4%       |  |
| Safety of Capital                             |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Debt to Equity                                | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax<br>Provision/ Funds & Reserves                |     | 43.4%   | 22.1%               | 21.5%     | 42.1%  | 21.5%      |  |
| Gearing                                       | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  |     | 55.1%   | 74.4%               | 74.4%     | 54.4%  | 74.4%      |  |
| <u>Liquidity</u>                              |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Current Ratio                                 | Current assets/current liabilities   | 1   | 105.1%  | 178.3%              | 185.1%    | 111.9% | 185.1%     |  |
| Liquidity Ratio                               | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  |     | 4.9%    | 15.1%               | 8.4%      | 2.9%   | 8.4%       |  |
| Revenue Management                            |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate                | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| (Payment Level %)                             |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  |     | 96.2%   | 56.1%               | 58.8%     | 161.3% | 58.8%      |  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >  |     | 0.0%    | 0.0%                | 0.0%      | 0.0%   | 0.0%       |  |
|   | 12 Months Old  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| <u>Creditors Management</u>                   |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Creditors System Efficiency                   | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                 |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Funding of Provisions                         |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded           | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions   |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Other Indicators                              |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Electricity Distribution Losses               | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 2   | 0.0%    | 9.0%                | 9.0%      | 0.0%   | 9.0%       |  |
| Water Distribution Losses                     | % Volume (units purchased and own source less  | 2   | 0.0%    | 34.0%               | 34.0%     | 0.0%   | 34.0%      |  |
|   | units sold)/Total units purchased and own source                                       |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| Employ ee costs                               | Employ ee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue  |     | 28.0%   | 30.9%               | 30.1%     | 30.5%  | 30.1%      |  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                         | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue  |     | 10.3%   | 11.3%               | 9.8%      | 7.5%   | 9.8%       |  |
| Interest & Depreciation                       | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue  |     | 20.2%   | 8.7%                | 8.3%      | 3.1%   | 3.1%       |  |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators |  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| i. Debt cov erage                             | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt                                      |     | 0.0%    | 2200.0%             | 2200.0%   | 0.0%   | 2200.0%    |  |
| Ğ   | service payments due within financial year)  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue            | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue                                       |     | 0.0%    | 7350.0%             | 7350.0%   | 0.0%   | 7350.0%    |  |
| 0,0 0311100 202010 10 1101 01100              | received for services  |     | 0.070   | 7 000.070           | . 000.070 | 0.070  | 7 000.0 70 |  |
| iii. Cost cov erage                           | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed   |     | 0.0%    | 90.0%               | 90.0%     | 0.0%   | 90.0%      |  |
| 3   | operational expenditure  |     |         |                     |           |        |            |  |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

| Description   |            |           |            |            |             |             | Budget      | Year 2018/19 |           |           |                          |   |   |
|---|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|---|---|
| R thousands   | NT<br>Code | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr  | Total     | Total<br>over 90<br>days | Actual Bad<br>Debts Written<br>Off against<br>Debtors | Impairment -<br>Bad Debts i.t.o<br>Council Policy |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source                                   |            |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |           |                          |   |   |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water          | 1200       | 133,080   | 75,743     | 50,437     | 53,835      | 47,627      | 53,328      | 260,357      | 1,211,669 | 1,886,076 | 1,626,816                |   | 1,199,526   |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity    | 1300       | 113,566   | 30,529     | 20,158     | 18,311      | 17,675      | 26,032      | 105,538      | 436,816   | 768,625   | 604,372                  |   | 236,188   |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates             | 1400       | 88,792    | 55,855     | 48,966     | 43,679      | 41,510      | 40,313      | 191,162      | 567,412   | 1,077,689 | 884,077                  |   | 564,138   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management         | 1500       | 27,281    | 17,975     | 16,226     | 14,551      | 13,805      | 13,434      | 70,911       | 307,397   | 481,579   | 420,097                  |   | 257,022   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management               | 1600       | 9,610     | 6,617      | 5,924      | 5,539       | 5,253       | 5,099       | 26,139       | 144,490   | 208,671   | 186,520                  |   | 158,572   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors        | 1700       | 313       | 509        | 538        | 53,920      | -           | -           | -            | -         | 55,279    | 53,920                   |   | 15,267  |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                      | 1810       | 24,696    | 24,370     | 23,930     | 22,764      | 22,093      | 21,188      | 95,854       | 535,822   | 770,716   | 697,720                  |   | -   |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820       | -         | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -         | -         | -                        |   | -   |
| Other   | 1900       | 5,081     | 2,034      | 4,011      | 2,556       | 1,378       | 1,533       | 10,352       | 51,125    | 78,069    | 66,944                   |   | 27,616  |
| Total By Income Source  | 2000       | 402,419   | 213,632    | 170,188    | 215,155     | 149,340     | 160,926     | 760,312      | 3,254,732 | 5,326,704 | 4,540,465                | -   | 2,458,331   |
| 2017/18 - totals only   |            |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |           | -         | -                        |   |   |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group                                  |            |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |           |                          |   |   |
| Organs of State   | 2200       | 54,722    | 47,826     | 44,575     | 43,918      | 46,676      | 53,355      | 233,492      | 653,017   | 1,177,580 | 1,030,457                |   |   |
| Commercial  | 2300       | 159,528   | 54,714     | 37,117     | 33,811      | 26,495      | 27,448      | 138,682      | 532,728   | 1,010,523 | 759,164                  |   |   |
| Households  | 2400       | 188,169   | 111,092    | 88,497     | 137,425     | 76,168      | 80,124      | 388,139      | 2,068,987 | 3,138,600 | 2,750,843                |   | 2,458,331   |
| Other   | 2500       |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |           | _         | -                        |   |   |
| Total By Customer Group   | 2600       | 402,419   | 213,632    | 170,188    | 215,155     | 149,340     | 160,926     | 760,312      | 3,254,732 | 5,326,704 | 4,540,465                | -   | 2,458,331   |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February

| Description                        | NT   |         |         |         | Bu       | dget Year 2018 | 8/19     |            |        |         | Prior y ear      |
|------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|----------|------------|--------|---------|------------------|
| Description                        | Code | 0 -     | 31 -    | 61 -    | 91 -     | 121 -          | 151 -    | 181 Days - | Over 1 | Total   | totals for chart |
| R thousands                        | Code | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | 150 Days       | 180 Days | 1 Year     | Year   |         | (same period)    |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer | Туре |         |         |         |          |                |          |            |        |         |                  |
| Bulk Electricity                   | 0100 | 119,797 |         |         |          |                |          |            |        | 119,797 |                  |
| Bulk Water                         | 0200 | 65,264  | 54,399  |         |          |                |          |            |        | 119,663 |                  |
| PAYE deductions                    | 0300 | 47,625  |         |         |          |                |          |            |        | 47,625  |                  |
| VAT (output less input)            | 0400 |         |         |         |          |                |          |            |        | _       |                  |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions   | 0500 |         |         |         |          |                |          |            |        | _       |                  |
| Loan repay ments                   | 0600 |         |         |         |          |                |          |            |        | _       |                  |
| Trade Creditors                    | 0700 | 42,143  | 14,626  | 5,992   | 24,454   |                |          |            |        | 87,215  |                  |
| Auditor General                    | 0800 |         |         |         |          |                |          |            |        | _       |                  |
| Other                              | 0900 |         |         |         |          |                |          |            |        | _       |                  |
| Total By Customer Type             | 1000 | 274,830 | 69,024  | 5,992   | 24,454   | -              | -        | -          | -      | 374,300 | -                |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 February

|                                     |     |               | Type of      | Expiry date | Accrued      | Yield for the | Market    | Change in | Market       |
|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| Investments by maturity             |     | Period of     | Investment   | of          | interest for | month 1       | value at  | market    | value at end |
| Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Investment    |              | investment  | the month    | (%)           | beginning | value     | of the       |
|                                     |     |               |              |             |              |               | of the    |           | month        |
| R thousands                         |     | Yrs/Months    |              |             |              |               | month     |           |              |
| <u>Municipality</u>                 |     |               |              |             |              |               |           |           |              |
| Absa Call Account 1                 |     | daily         | call account |             | 1            | 6.58%         | 205       | 1         | 206          |
| Absa Call Account 2                 |     | daily         | call account |             | 8            | 6.61%         | 1,347     | 8         | 1,355        |
| Absa Call Account 3                 |     | daily         | call account |             | 34           | 6.58%         | 6,037     | 34        | 6,071        |
| Absa Call Account 4                 |     | daily         | call account |             | 2            | 6.75%         | 337       | 2         | 339          |
| Absa Call Account 5                 |     | daily         | call account |             | 4            | 6.75%         | 749       | 4         | 753          |
| Absa Call Account 6                 |     | daily         | call account |             | 81           | 6.20%         | 16,930    | 81        | 17,010       |
| Absa Call Account 7                 |     | daily         | call account |             | 326          | 6.80%         | 66,782    | (29,674)  | 37,108       |
| Standard Bank Call 1                |     | daily         | call account |             | 0            | 5.25%         | 13        | 0         | 13           |
| Nedbank                             |     | daily         | call account |             | 0            | 6.50%         | 39        | 0         | 39           |
| First National Bank Call 1          |     | daily         | call account |             | 3            | 6.60%         | 658       | 3         | 661          |
| First National Bank Call 2          |     | daily         | call account |             | 0            | 6.75%         | 21        | 0         | 21           |
| Standard Bank Call 2                |     | daily         | call account |             | 0            | 6.65%         | 42        | 0         | 43           |
| Standard Bank Call 3                |     | daily         | call account |             | 1            | 6.65%         | 148       | 1         | 149          |
| Standard Bank Call 4                |     | daily         | call account |             | 2            | 6.65%         | 442       | 2         | 444          |
| Standard Bank Call 5                |     | daily         | call account | 6/30/2019   | 26           | 6.65%         | 5,110     | 26        | 5,137        |
| Municipality sub-total              |     |               |              |             | 487          |               | 98,862    | (29,513)  | 69,349       |
| <u>Entities</u>                     |     |               |              |             |              |               |           |           |              |
| Entities sub-total                  |     | February 2013 | Call Account | n/a         | 65           | 6.2%          | 2         | 55,310    | 55,312       |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST      | 2   |               |              |             | 553          |               | 98,864    | 25,798    | 124,662      |

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Bud                 |            | 2017/18                                 |   | <b>J</b>     |         | Budget Year                             | 2018/19   |            |          |           |
|---|------------|---|---|--------------|---------|---|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| Description   | Ref        | Audited                                 | Original                                | Adjusted     | Monthly | YearTD                                  | YearTD    | YTD        | YTD      | Full Year |
|   |            | Outcome                                 | Budget                                  | Budget       | actual  | actual                                  | budget    | variance   | variance | Forecast  |
| R thousands   |            |   | _                                       | -            |         |   | -         |            | %        |           |
| RECEIPTS:   | 1,2        | *************************************** |   |              |         |   |           |            |          |           |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                                  |            |   |   |              |         |   |           |            |          |           |
|   |            | 4 042 040                               | 4 000 004                               | 4 407 400    | 400.040 | 740 074                                 | 700 500   | 40.444     | 2.00/    | 4 407 400 |
| National Government:  |            | 1,013,919                               | 1,000,884                               | 1,167,406    | 109,816 | 719,971                                 | 700,560   | 19,411     | 2.8%     | 1,167,406 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] Equitable Share |            | 630,908                                 | 686,820                                 | -<br>686,820 | 108,000 | 512,625                                 | 457,880   | 54,745     | 12.0%    | 686,820   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Munic      | inalitia   | -                                       | 2,423                                   | 2,423        | 1,816   | 1,816                                   | 1,615     | 201        | 12.0%    | 2,423     |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]           | lpanie<br> | 7,029                                   | 2,423                                   | 2,423        | 1,010   | 1,010                                   | 1,015     | 201        | 12.4 /0  | 2,423     |
| Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 5B]                 |            | _                                       | _                                       | _            | _       | _                                       | _         | _          |          | _         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]       | 3          | 3,645                                   | 3,345                                   | 3,345        | _       | _                                       | 2,230     | (2,230)    | -100.0%  | 3,345     |
| Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]        | J          | 9,644                                   | 0,040                                   | 0,040        | _       | _                                       | 2,230     | (2,230)    | -100.076 | 3,343     |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]                          |            | 5,044                                   | _                                       | 166,522      | _       | _                                       | 33,304    | (33,304)   | -100.0%  | 166,522   |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]         |            | _                                       | _                                       | 100,322      | _       | _                                       | - 33,304  | (33,304)   | -100.070 | 100,322   |
| Provincial Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 5B]                |            | _                                       | _                                       |              | _       | _                                       |           |            |          |           |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                  |            |   | _                                       | _            |         |   |           | _          |          |           |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]                    |            |   | _                                       | _            | _       | _                                       | _         | _          |          | _         |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]         |            | 69,122                                  | _                                       | _            | _       | _                                       | _         | _          |          | _         |
| RSC Levy Replacement  |            | 292,971                                 | 308,296                                 | 308,296      | _       | 205,530                                 | 205,531   | (1)        | 0.0%     | 308,296   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]            |            | 202,011                                 | 000,230                                 | -            | _       | 200,000                                 | 200,001   | _ ('')     | 0.070    | 500,250   |
| WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Serv    | /ices      | _                                       |   | _            | _       | _                                       | _         | _          |          | _         |
| Provincial Government:  | 1003       |   |   |              |         |   |           | _          | ļ        | _         |
| Library Services  |            |   |   |              |         |   |           |            |          | _         |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                 |            |   |   |              |         |   |           | _          |          |           |
| District Municipality:  |            | _                                       |   | _            | _       | _                                       | -         | <u> </u>   |          | _         |
| [insert description]  |            |   |   |              |         |   |           | _          |          |           |
| Other grant providers:  |            | 2,000                                   | 2,000                                   | 2,000        | _       | _                                       | 1,333     | (1,333)    | -100.0%  | 2,000     |
| Education Training and Development Practices SETA               |            |   |   |              | _       | _                                       | ,,,,,     | (1,000)    | 100.070  |           |
| Free State Arts and Cultural Council                            |            | 2,000                                   | 2,000                                   | 2,000        | _       | _                                       | 1,333     | (1,333)    | -100.0%  | 2,000     |
| National Skills Fund  |            | 2,000                                   |   | _,000        | _       | _                                       | 1,000     | (1,000)    | 100.070  | 2,000     |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants                            | 5          | 1,015,919                               | 1,002,884                               | 1,169,406    | 109,816 | 719,971                                 | 701,894   | 18,077     | 2.6%     | 1,169,406 |
|   |            |   |   |              |         | ·····                                   |           | <b></b>    | <b> </b> |           |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                                    |            |   |   |              |         |   |           |            |          |           |
| National Government:  |            | 845,465                                 | 1,026,704                               | 1,026,704    | -       | 315,273                                 | 684,469   | (369, 196) | -53.9%   | 1,026,704 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand-side                               |            | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | -          |          | -         |
| Integrated City Development Grant                               |            | 13,082                                  | 7,207                                   | 7,207        | -       | -                                       | 4,805     | (4,805)    | -100.0%  | 7,207     |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme                   |            | 20,000                                  | 15,450                                  | 15,450       | -       | -                                       | 10,300    | (10,300)   | -100.0%  | 15,450    |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                               |            | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | -          |          | -         |
| Municipal Human Settlement                                      |            | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | -          |          | -         |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                            |            | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | -          |          | -         |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                     |            | 5,000                                   | 13,000                                  | 13,000       | -       | -                                       | 8,667     | (8,667)    | -100.0%  | 13,000    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                           |            | 99,426                                  | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | -          |          | -         |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                  |            | -                                       | 234,831                                 | 234,831      | -       | -                                       | 156,554   | (156,554)  | -100.0%  | 234,831   |
| Urban Settlement Dev elopment Grant                             |            | 704,957                                 | 756,216                                 | 756,216      | -       | 315,273                                 | 504,144   | (188,871)  | -37.5%   | 756,216   |
| WIFI Connectivity   |            | 3,000                                   | _                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | _         | -          |          | -         |
| Provincial Government:  |            | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | -          |          | -         |
| Other   |            | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | -          |          | -         |
| District Municipality:  |            | _                                       | _                                       |              | -       | -                                       | _         |            |          | _         |
| [insert description]  |            | *************************************** | *************************************** |              |         | *************************************** |           | _          |          |           |
| Other grant providers:  |            | _                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | _         | _          |          | -         |
| [insert description]  |            |   |   |              |         |   |           | -          |          |           |
| Developers Contribution   |            | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | -          |          | -         |
| Unspecified   |            | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -       | -                                       | -         | _          | <u></u>  | -         |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                              | 5          | 845,465                                 | 1,026,704                               | 1,026,704    | -       | 315,273                                 | 684,469   | (369,196)  | -53.9%   | 1,026,704 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS                            | 5          | 1,861,384                               | 2,029,588                               | 2,196,110    | 109,816 | 1,035,244                               | 1,386,363 | (351,119)  | -25.3%   | 2,196,110 |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February

|  | _            | 2017/18                                 |           |           |         | Budget Year 2 | 2018/19 | ·         |          |           |
|--|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Description  | Ref          | Audited                                 | Original  | Adjusted  | Monthly | YearTD        | YearTD  | YTD       | YTD      | Full Year |
|  |              | Outcome                                 | Budget    | Budget    | actual  | actual        | budget  | variance  | variance | Forecast  |
| R thousands  |              |   | _         | -         |         |               | _       |           | %        |           |
| <u>EXPENDITURE</u>   | ************ | *************************************** |           |           |         |               |         |           |          |           |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants                |              |   |           |           |         |               |         |           |          |           |
| National Government:   |              | 422,983                                 | 399.050   | 416,125   | 29.025  | 250,200       | 269,817 | (19,617)  | -7.3%    | 416,125   |
| National Government.   |              | 422,000                                 | 000,000   | 410,120   | 20,020  | 200,200       | 200,011 | (10,011)  | 1.0%     | 410,120   |
| Equitable Share  |              | 281,051                                 | 267,809   | 279,312   | 21,819  | 190,803       | 180,963 | 9,840     | 5.4%     | 279,312   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Munici  | palitie      | 7,629                                   | 2,423     | 460       | 460     | 460           | 1,223   | (763)     | -62.4%   | 460       |
| Local Gov ernment Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]   |              | 57,963                                  | 65,871    | 65,544    | 1,485   | 11,682        | 43,849  | (32,167)  | -73.4%   | 65,544    |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]                       |              | _                                       | _         | 9,081     | -       | _             | 1,816   | (1,816)   | -100.0%  | 9,081     |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                        |              | 279                                     | _         | _         | -       | _             | _       | ` - ′     |          | _         |
| Public Transport Network Grant                               |              | 66,706                                  | 52,388    | 52,298    | 5,261   | 45,122        | 34,907  | 10,215    | 29.3%    | 52,298    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]      |              | _                                       | _         | _         | -       | _             | _       | _         |          | _         |
| Urban Settlement Dev elopment Grant                          |              | 9,356                                   | 10,560    | 9,430     | 0       | 2,134         | 7,059   | (4,925)   | -69.8%   | 9,430     |
| WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Serv | ices         | _                                       | _         | _         | -       | _             | _       | - '       |          | _         |
| Provincial Government:                                       |              | -                                       | -         | -         | -       | -             | _       | -         |          | _         |
|  |              |   |           |           |         |               |         | -         |          |           |
| District Municipality:                                       |              | _                                       | _         | _         | -       | -             | _       | -         |          | _         |
|  |              |   |           |           |         |               |         | -         |          | •••••••   |
| Other grant providers:                                       |              | 664                                     | 896       | 2,423     | 37      | 440           | 1,106   | (666)     | -60.2%   | 2,423     |
| Free State Arts and Cultural Council                         |              | 2                                       | 564       | 2,091     | -       | 114           | 885     | (771)     | -87.1%   | 2,091     |
| Unspecified  |              | 663                                     | 332       | 332       | 37      | 326           | 221     | 105       | 47.2%    | 332       |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:         |              | 423,648                                 | 399,946   | 418,548   | 29,062  | 250,640       | 270,923 | (20,283)  | -7.5%    | 418,548   |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants                  |              |   |           |           |         |               |         |           |          |           |
| National Government:   |              | 607,282                                 | 972,176   | 953,483   | 42,090  | 297,662       | 636,902 | (339,239) | -53.3%   | 953,483   |
| Integrated City Development Grant                            |              | 12,747                                  | 4,200     | 7,207     | 2,507   | 2,507         | 4,604   | (2,098)   | -45.6%   | 7,207     |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme                |              | 20,160                                  | 15,450    | 15,450    | 2,088   | 2,613         | 10,300  | (7,687)   | -74.6%   | 15,450    |
| Municipal Human Settlement                                   |              | _                                       | _         | _         | _       | _             | _       |           |          | _         |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                  |              | 4,773                                   | 13,000    | 13,000    | _       | 2,243         | 8,667   | (6,424)   | -74.1%   | 13,000    |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                        |              | 79,747                                  | _         | _         | _       | _             | _       |           |          | _         |
| Public Transport Network Grant                               |              | _                                       | 175,000   | 175,000   | 5,565   | 30,861        | 116,667 | (85,806)  | -73.5%   | 175,000   |
| Urban Settlement Dev elopment Grant                          |              | 489,855                                 | 764,526   | 742,826   | 31,930  | 259,439       | 496,664 | (237,225) | -47.8%   | 742,826   |
| Provincial Government:                                       |              | -                                       | -         | _         | _       | _             | _       | -         |          | _         |
|  |              |   |           |           |         |               |         | -         |          |           |
| District Municipality:                                       |              | _                                       | -         | -         | -       | -             | _       | -         |          | _         |
|  |              |   |           |           |         |               |         | -         |          |           |
| Other grant providers:                                       |              | 9,407                                   | 6,318     | 15,969    | 443     | 4,814         | 7,742   | (2,928)   | -37.8%   | 15,969    |
| Unspecified  |              | 9,407                                   | 6,318     | 15,969    | 443     | 4,814         | 7,742   | (2,928)   | -37.8%   | 15,969    |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants            |              | 616,689                                 | 978,494   | 969,452   | 42,533  | 302,476       | 644,644 | (342,168) | -53.1%   | 969,452   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS                    |              | 1,040,336                               | 1,378,440 | 1,388,000 | 71,596  | 553,116       | 915,567 | (362,451) | -39.6%   | 1,388,000 |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 February

|  |     |   |                | Budget Year 2018/ |              | •                                       |
|--|-----|---|----------------|-------------------|--------------|---|
| Description  | Ref | Approved<br>Rollover<br>2017/18         | Monthly actual | YearTD actual     | YTD variance | YTD variance                            |
| R thousands  |     |   |                |                   |              | %                                       |
| EXPENDITURE  |     |   |                |                   |              |   |
| Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs       |     |   |                |                   |              |   |
| National Government:                               |     | _                                       | -              | -                 | -            |   |
| Provincial Government:                             |     | ······                                  | _              |                   |              |   |
| Trovincial Government.                             |     |   |                |                   |              |   |
| District Municipality:                             |     | _                                       | _              | _                 | -            |   |
|  |     |   |                |                   | _            |   |
| Other grant providers:                             |     |   | _              | _                 |              |   |
| Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs |     | _                                       | -              | -                 | -            |   |
| Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs         |     |   |                |                   |              |   |
| National Government:                               |     | _                                       | -              | -                 | -            |   |
|  |     | •••••                                   |                |                   | -            |   |
| Provincial Government:                             |     | -                                       | _              | _                 | _            |   |
| District Municipality:                             |     |   | _              | _                 | -            |   |
| 2.55.55.manapanty.                                 |     | *************************************** |                |                   | -            |   |
| Other grant providers:                             |     | _                                       | _              | _                 | _            | *************************************** |
|  |     |   |                |                   | -            |   |
| Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs   |     | -                                       |                | _                 | _            |   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS           |     | _                                       | -              | -                 | -            |   |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February Budget Year 2018/19 2017/18 YTD Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration Audited Original Adjusted Monthly YearTD YearTD YTD Full Year Outcome Budget Budget Forecast actual actual budget arianc R thousands % 1 В D Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages 42.838 46.595 46.595 3.683 29.843 31.063 (1,221)-4% 46.595 Pension and UIF Contributions 1,633 1,690 1,690 145 1,181 1,127 54 5% 1,690 Medical Aid Contributions 589 568 48 382 388 (6) -1% 568 504 Motor Vehicle Allowance 771 612 461 (461) -100% 612 361 Cellphone Allowance 2,926 493 2,433 4,406 740 740 493% 740 Housing Allowances 151 151 40 100 -60% 151 56 (60 Other benefits and allowances 12,835 12,807 12,807 1,050 8,549 8,538 11 0% 12,807 Sub Total - Councillors 63,342 42,922 751 62,271 63,162 5,293 42,171 2% 63,162 % increase 4 1.7% 1.4% 1.4% 3 Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages 11,472 15,972 15,772 1,551 7,689 10,608 (2,919) -28% 15,772 Pension and UIF Contributions 714 1,248 1,248 73 551 832 (282)-34% 1.248 Medical Aid Contributions 198 176 147 19% 221 221 26 29 221 Ov ertime Performance Bonus 652 2.404 2.304 459 1.583 (1.123)-71% 2.304 Motor Vehicle Allowance 1,915 1,711 1,711 115 985 1,141 (156) -14% 1,711 Cellphone Allowance 173 181 181 13 106 121 (15) -12% 181 Housing Allow ances 462 Other benefits and allowances 693 693 0 (462) -100% 693 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 2 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 15.124 22.431 22.131 1.778 9.966 14.894 (4.928) -33% 22.131 46.3% 46.3% 48.3% % increase Other Municipal Staff 859,538 959,291 949,846 77,383 613,293 633,676 949,846 Basic Salaries and Wages (20,383)-3% Pension and UIF Contributions 146,822 148,932 150,676 12,682 102,615 99,989 2,626 150,676 Medical Aid Contributions 75 009 79.053 79 611 6 767 52 262 52 950 (689) -1% 79 611 95,543 49,503 115,095 49,914 88,718 10,951 46,040 108% 88,718 Ov ertime 83,259 83,051 50,994 55,357 (4,363) 83,051 Performance Bonus 71,366 5,713 Motor Vehicle Allowance 90.936 84.644 87.288 8.035 64.965 57.488 7,477 13% 87.288 Cellphone Allowance 2.647 2.583 2.694 1.766 175 2.694 Housing Allow ances 4,035 5.161 5.341 350 2 808 3.517 (709 -20% 5.341 Other benefits and allowances 56.309 54.092 70.745 5.245 42,405 42.909 (504) -1% 70.745 Payments in lieu of leave 32.849 22,420 22,420 1.868 14.946 14.946 22,420 Long service awards 7,131 3.544 3,773 638 5,725 2.449 3.276 134% 3,773 43,093 Post-retirement benefit obligations 2 42,573 43,093 3,802 29,996 28,728 1,267 4% 43,093 Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff 1,504,312 1,535,985 1,587,254 133,641 1,077,494 1,039,816 37,678 1,587,254 % increase 4 2.1% 5.5% 5.5% Total Parent Municipality 1,581,708 1,621,757 1,672,546 140,711 1,130,381 1,096,880 33,501 1,672,546 3% Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: **Board Members of Entities** 1,151 1,874 1,637 13 197 1,202 (1,005 -84% 1,637 Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Ov ertime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities 2 1,151 1,874 1,637 13 197 1,202 (1,005 -84% 1,637 % increase 42.2% Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages 3,477 12,005 12,005 289 2,320 8,003 (5,683) 12,005 (264 Pension and UIF Contributions 400 -99% 400 73 400 0 267 28 Medical Aid Contributions 43 101 68 (39) 101 101 -58% Ov ertime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 134 505 337 -100% 505 505 (337) Cellphone Allowance 2 16 120 36 120 120 80 (64 Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allowances 0 0 0 0 0 0 -67% 0 (0) Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations (6,387) Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities 3.763 13 131 13 131 295 2 367 8.754 -73% 13 131 248.9% 248.9% 248.9% % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages 177.054 221.138 210.466 19.592 155.811 142.623 13.188 9% 210.466 Pension and UIF Contributions 35,427 3,342 26,606 23,533 35,427 34,280 35,071 3,073 13% Medical Aid Contributions 18,296 30,623 30,870 1,924 14.074 20,521 (6,447 -31% 30,870 Overtime 33,372 31,443 35,646 3,391 26,269 22,763 3,506 15% 35,646 Performance Bonus 16,124 16,719 16,719 2,423 11,465 11,146 16,719 318 3% Motor Vehicle Allowance 21.631 19.181 20.461 1.937 15.946 13.336 2.610 20% 20.461 Cellphone Allowance 861 842 69 565 557 1% 842 824 1,249 1,460 1,523 1,000 1,523 Housing Allow ances 118 932 (68 -7% Other benefits and allowances 15 477 8 103 7 974 1 396 11 629 5 346 6 283 118% 7 974 5,704 (4,054) Payments in lieu of leave 7,439 8,555 8,555 1,649 -71% 8,555 409 171 675 Long service awards 5,628 675 675 29 450 (279 -62%

373.793

388,798

2,010,556

1,945,340

4.8%

12 8%

369,159

383,927

2,056,473

1,991,675

11 4%

34,632

34,940

175,651

170,345

265,118

267,682

1,398,063

1,354,945

246,981

256,937

1,353,817

1,310,444

18,137

10,745

44,246

44,500

4%

369,159

383,927

2,056,473

1,991,675

11 4%

331,411

336,325

1,918,033

1,854,610

4

Post-retirement benefit obligations

Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities

TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS

% increase

Total Municipal Entities

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 February

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly        | Bud          | get Stater                              | nent - actu               | als and rev              | ised targe                | ts for cash              | receipts -                | M08 Febr          | uary                      |         |         |         |                        |                             |   |                      |
|--|--------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Description  | Ref          |   |                           |                          |                           |                          | Budget Ye                 | ar 2018/19        |                           |         |         |         |                        |                             | edium Term f<br>nditure Fram            |                      |
| ·  |              | July                                    | August                    | Sept                     | October                   | Nov                      | Dec                       | January           | Feb                       | March   | April   | May     | June                   |                             | Budget Year                             | ·                    |
| R thousands  | 1            | Outcome                                 | Outcome                   | Outcome                  | Outcome                   | Outcome                  | Outcome                   | Outcome           | Outcome                   | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget                 | 2018/19                     | +1 2019/20                              | +2 2020/21           |
| Cash Receipts By Source                            |              |   |                           |                          |                           |                          |                           |                   |                           |         |         |         |                        | ·····                       |   | ·                    |
| Property rates                                     |              | _                                       | 83,287                    | 87,287                   | 85,361                    | 121,245                  | 76,936                    | 172,684           | 115,025                   | 81,455  | 81,455  | 81,455  | (27,900)               | 958,289                     | 1,092,088                               | 1,223,723            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue              |              | -                                       | 309,759                   | 257,630                  | 254,361                   | 214,705                  | 188,739                   | 192,519           | 205,220                   | 172,169 | 172,169 | 172,169 | (123, 114)             | 2,016,326                   | 2,137,302                               | 2,265,537            |
| Service charges - water revenue                    |              | -                                       | 29,570                    | 30,041                   | 33,861                    | 31,693                   | 33,200                    | 34,970            | 37,211                    | -       | -       | -       | 525,875                | 756,421                     | 797,268                                 | 841,118              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue               |              | -                                       | 18,794                    | 16,586                   | 19,410                    | 18,785                   | 16,609                    | 17,573            | 16,631                    | -       | -       | -       | 109,800                | 234,188                     | 272,400                                 | 311,304              |
| Service charges - refuse                           |              | -                                       | 6,882                     | 6,104                    | 7,279                     | 7,026                    | 6,282                     | 6,316             | 6,142                     | -       | -       | -       | 57,423                 | 103,455                     | 111,445                                 | 122,663              |
| Service charges - other                            |              |   | -                         | -                        | -                         | -                        | -                         | -                 |                           |         |         |         | -                      |                             |   |                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                 |              | _                                       | 175                       | 895                      | 193                       | 204                      | 192                       | 510               | 553                       | 2,092   | 2,092   | 2,092   | 15,615                 | 24,613                      | 25,942                                  | 27,360               |
| Interest earned - external investments             |              | _                                       | 388                       | 431                      | 247                       | 310                      | 244                       | 302               | 554                       | 1,768   | 1,768   | 1,768   | 13,022                 | 20,806                      | 22,107                                  | 23,583               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors              |              | -                                       | 2,607                     | 3,144                    | 3,113                     | 3,125                    | 2,073                     | 1,755             | 1,901                     | -       | -       | _       | 89,176                 | 106,894                     | 112,748                                 | 119,006              |
| Dividends received                                 |              |   | _                         | _                        | -                         | -                        | _                         | _                 |                           |         |         |         | -                      |                             |   |                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                      |              | -                                       | 255                       | 464                      | 481                       | 317                      | 213                       | 307               | 393                       | 2,008   | 2,008   | 2,008   | 15,418                 | 23,873                      | 25,176                                  | 26,573               |
| Licences and permits                               |              | _                                       | 23                        | 33                       | 48                        | 28                       | 17                        | 17                | 24                        | 18      | 18      | 18      | (32)                   | 212                         | 223                                     | 236                  |
| Agency services                                    |              |   | -                         | _                        | -                         | -                        | _                         | _                 |                           |         |         |         | _ `_ ′                 |                             |   |                      |
| Transfer receipts - operating                      |              | _                                       | 107,717                   | _                        | -                         | -                        | 102,765                   | 119,833           | 1,816                     | -       | _       | _       | 673,826                | 1,005,957                   | 1,058,592                               | 1,103,953            |
| Other revenue                                      |              | -                                       | 23,504                    | 22,823                   | 72,253                    | 39,732                   | 6,958                     | 11,691            | 58,457                    | -       | -       | -       | (86, 125)              | 149,294                     | 164,408                                 | 177,242              |
| Cash Receipts by Source                            |              | -                                       | 582,963                   | 425,440                  | 476,608                   | 437,171                  | 434,227                   | 558,476           | 443,926                   | 259,510 | 259,510 | 259,510 | 1,262,984              | 5,400,327                   | 5,819,700                               | 6,242,301            |
| Other Cash Flows by Source                         |              |   |                           |                          |                           |                          |                           |                   |                           |         |         |         |                        |                             |   |                      |
| Transfer receipts - capital                        |              | _                                       | 3,604                     | _                        | 7,725                     | 318,876                  | 52,491                    | _                 | _                         | _       | _       | _       | 650,770                | 1,033,466                   | 1,085,850                               | 1,162,135            |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                 |              | _                                       | 0,004                     | _                        | 1,120                     | - 010,010                | 02,401                    |                   |                           | _       | _       | _       | 030,770                | 1,000,400                   | 1,000,000                               | 1,102,100            |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                        |              |   |                           |                          | _                         | _                        | _                         |                   | _                         |         |         |         | _                      |                             |   |                      |
| Short term loans                                   |              |   | _                         | _                        | _                         | _                        | _                         | _                 | _                         |         |         |         | _                      |                             |   |                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                    |              | _                                       | _                         | _                        | _                         | _                        | _                         | _                 | _                         | _       | _       | _       | _                      | _                           | _                                       | -                    |
| Increase in consumer deposits                      |              |   | 142                       | 55                       | 87                        | 112                      | 77                        | 129               | 108                       |         | _       |         | (40,374)               | (39,663)                    | (14,518)                                | (14,104              |
| Receipt of non-current debtors                     |              | _                                       | 142                       | 33                       | 01                        | -                        |                           | 123               | -                         | 12,648  | 12,648  | 12,648  | 110,860                | 148,806                     | 206,360                                 | 114,526              |
| Receipt of non-current receivables                 |              | _                                       | _                         | _                        | _                         | _                        | _                         | _                 | _                         | 12,040  | 12,040  | 12,040  | 110,000                | 140,000                     | 200,300                                 | 114,520              |
| Change in non-current investments                  |              | _                                       | 170,000                   | 40,000                   | 108,994                   | 21,000                   | 135,000                   | 50,000            | 30,000                    | 835     | 835     | 835     | (547,675)              | 9,823                       | (39,332)                                | (89,793              |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source                      | •••••        |   | 756,709                   | 465,496                  | 593,414                   | 777,159                  | 621,796                   | 608,604           | 474,035                   | 272,994 | 272,994 | 272,994 | 1,436,566              | 6,552,759                   | 7,058,060                               | 7,415,065            |
|  | ********     | *************************************** |                           | ,                        |                           | ,                        |                           |                   | ,                         |         |         |         | .,,                    |                             | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | .,,,                 |
| Cash Payments by Type                              |              |   | 150.050                   | 167 627                  | 176 010                   | 170 750                  | 164 121                   | 160 470           | 174 200                   |         |         |         | E77 146                | 1 750 400                   | 1 077 220                               | 2.044.507            |
| Employee related costs                             |              | _                                       | 159,050                   | 167,637                  | 176,910                   | 170,758                  | 164,131                   | 162,478           | 174,382                   | -       | -       | -       | 577,146                | 1,752,492                   | 1,877,339                               | 2,014,527            |
| Remuneration of councillors                        |              | _                                       | 5,385                     | 5,292                    | 4,965                     | 5,166                    | 5,180                     | 6,515             | 5,306                     | -       | -       | -       | 19,199                 | 57,008                      | 61,283                                  | 65,880               |
| Interest paid                                      |              | -                                       | 2,587<br>213,998          | 1,346<br>224,123         | 3,083<br>126,624          | 1,738<br>112,079         | 24,895<br>31,485          | 28,818<br>107,260 | 6,398<br>133,822          | -       | -       | -       | 85,633                 | 154,499<br>1,439,670        | 164,678<br>1,518,852                    | 175,758              |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                       |              | _                                       |                           | 224,123                  |                           |                          |                           |                   | 46,371                    | -       | _       | -       | 490,280                | 529,012                     |   |                      |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer Other materials     |              | _                                       | 63,333                    | 4,001                    | 70,721<br>4,918           | 34,783                   | 105,685                   | 45,723<br>9,383   |                           | -       |         | -       | 162,369                |                             | 557,050                                 | 587,688              |
|  |              | _                                       | 7,164                     | 36,160                   |                           | 7,041                    | 23,385                    |                   | 5,893                     | -       | -       | _       | 14,204                 | 75,988                      | 92,983                                  | 106,669              |
| Contracted services                                |              | _                                       | 132,581                   |                          | 53,900                    | 26,629                   | 56,237                    | 22,161            | 38,664                    | -       | -       | -       | 324,767                | 691,099                     | 738,800                                 | 791,839              |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities   |              | _                                       | _                         | -                        | -                         | -                        | -                         | -                 | -                         | -       | -       | -       | - 0.045                | - 0.045                     | - 0.040                                 | 40.007               |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other                  |              | -                                       | 070 540                   |                          | 450,004                   |                          | 405 500                   | 07.000            | 405.070                   | -       | -       | -       | 9,245                  | 9,245                       | 9,916                                   | 10,637               |
| General expenses                                   |              | -                                       | 279,540<br><b>863,636</b> | 61,825<br><b>500,413</b> | 156,004<br><b>597,124</b> | 88,766<br><b>446,960</b> | 195,529<br><b>606,527</b> | 87,363<br>469,702 | 105,979<br><b>516,816</b> | -       | -<br>-  | _       | (574,547)<br>1,108,297 | 400,459<br><b>5,109,474</b> | 430,776<br><b>5,451,678</b>             | 454,584<br>5,809,970 |
| Cash Payments by Type                              |              | _                                       | 003,030                   | 300,413                  | 331,124                   | 440,300                  | 000,321                   | 405,702           | 310,010                   | -       | -       | -       | 1,100,237              | 3, 105,474                  | 3,431,070                               | 3,003,370            |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type                  |              |   | 105                       | 05.15                    |                           | ,                        | 446 ===                   | ,                 |                           |         |         |         |                        |                             |   |                      |
| Capital assets                                     |              | -                                       | 133,631                   | 36,433                   | 81,075                    | 45,257                   | 110,732                   | 48,084            | 71,273                    | -       | -       | -       | 496,423                | 1,022,909                   | 1,070,666                               | 1,145,784            |
| Repay ment of borrowing                            |              | -                                       | 14,874                    | 9,023                    | 15,799                    | 11,223                   | 16,957                    | 25,661            | 21,062                    | -       | -       | -       | (18,456)               | 96,142                      | 106,366                                 | 118,382              |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                          |              | _                                       | 11,691                    | 5,261                    | 24,604                    | 11,970                   | 5,189                     | 8,239             | 9,315                     | 19,654  | 19,654  | 19,654  | 229,848                | 365,078                     | 258,924                                 | 261,817              |
| Total Cash Payments by Type                        |              |   | 1,023,833                 | 551,130                  | 718,603                   | 515,409                  | 739,405                   | 551,685           | 618,466                   | 19,654  | 19,654  | 19,654  | 1,816,111              | 6,593,602                   | 6,887,634                               | 7,335,953            |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD               |              | -                                       | (267,123)                 | (85,634)                 | (125,188)                 | 261,750                  | (117,609)                 | 56,919            | (144,431)                 | 253,340 | 253,340 | 253,340 | (379,545)              | (40,843)                    | 1                                       | 79,112               |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: |              | 598,938                                 | 598,938                   | 331,814                  | 246,180                   | 120,992                  | 382,741                   | 265,132           | 322,051                   | 177,620 | 430,960 | 684,300 | 937,640                | 598,938                     | 558,095                                 | 728,52               |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:       | $oxed{oxed}$ | 598,938                                 | 331,814                   | 246,180                  | 120,992                   | 382,741                  | 265,132                   | 322,051           | 177,620                   | 430,960 | 684,300 | 937,640 | 558,095                | 558,095                     | 728,521                                 | 807,633              |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 Feb

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SCTO Mont                                   | Ĺ          | 2017/18                                 |           | ·         | -        | Budget Year 2 | •         |           |          | ,                                       |
|---|------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|
| Description   | Ref        | Audited                                 | Original  | Adjusted  | Monthly  | YearTD        | YearTD    | YTD       | YTD      | Full Year                               |
|   |            | Outcome                                 | Budget    | Budget    | actual   | actual        | budget    | variance  | variance | Forecast                                |
| R thousands   | 1          |   | -         | -         |          |               | -         |           | %        |   |
| Revenue By Source   |            |   |           |           |          |               |           |           |          |   |
| Property rates  |            | 1,158,216                               | 1,127,399 | 1,127,399 | 103,133  | 823,051       | 751,599   | 71,452    | 10%      | 1,127,399                               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                       |            | 96,051                                  | 577       | 577       | 9,562    | 91,532        | 385       | 91,147    | 23696%   | 577                                     |
| Service charges - water revenue   |            | 704,678                                 | 889,908   | 833,891   | 112,447  | 565,678       | 582,068   | (16,391)  | -3%      | 833,891                                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  |            | 300,459                                 | 275,516   | 275,516   | 27,111   | 216,155       | 183,677   | 32,478    | 18%      | 275,516                                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  |            | 109,493                                 | 121,712   | 121,712   | 10,079   | 80,720        | 81,141    | (421)     | -1%      | 121,712                                 |
| Service charges - other   |            |   |           |           |          |               |           | _         |          |   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment  |            | 45,005                                  | 24,613    | 24,613    | 2,810    | 20,607        | 16,409    | 4,198     | 26%      | 24,613                                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                      |            | 20,280                                  | 17,432    | 17,432    | 716      | 9,566         | 11,621    | (2,056)   | -18%     | 17,432                                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                       |            | 214,047                                 | 196,149   | 196,149   | 24,554   | 159,088       | 130,766   | 28,322    | 22%      | 196,149                                 |
| Dividends received  |            | 4                                       | 1         | 1         | _        | _             | 0         | (0)       | -100%    | 1                                       |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   |            | 1,287                                   | 10,033    | 10,033    | (3)      | 9             | 6,689     | (6,679)   | -100%    | 10,033                                  |
| Licences and permits  |            | (3)                                     | 249       | 249       | 39       | 242           | 166       | 76        | 46%      | 249                                     |
| Agency services   |            | ,                                       |           |           |          |               |           | _         |          |   |
| Transfers and subsidies   |            | 1,018,986                               | 1,005,957 | 1,172,479 | 109,816  | 719,971       | 703,942   | 16,029    | 2%       | 1,172,479                               |
| Other revenue   |            | 313,934                                 | 174,231   | 174,231   | 13,987   | 115,523       | 116,154   | (631)     | -1%      | 174,231                                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE  |            | 304,435                                 | _         | _         | _        | _             | _         | `-        |          | _                                       |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib                      | ı<br>ution | 4,286,872                               | 3,843,776 | 3,954,281 | 414,250  | 2,802,141     | 2,584,618 | 217,523   | 8%       | 3,954,281                               |
|   | 1          |   |           |           |          |               |           |           |          |   |
| Expenditure By Type   |            | 4 540 400                               | 4 550 440 | 4 000 005 | 405 440  | 4 007 400     | 4.054.740 | 20.750    | 20/      | 4 000 205                               |
| Employ ee related costs   |            | 1,519,436                               | 1,558,416 | 1,609,385 | 135,418  | 1,087,460     | 1,054,710 | 32,750    | 3%       | 1,609,385                               |
| Remuneration of councillors   |            | 62,271                                  | 63,342    | 63,162    | 5,293    | 42,922        | 42,171    | 751       | 2%       | 63,162                                  |
| Debt impairment   |            | 432,391                                 | 330,047   | 330,047   | 27,504   | 220,031       | 220,031   | (77.040)  | 0%       | 330,047                                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   |            | 755,565                                 | 306,698   | 306,698   | - 2 000  | 127,447       | 204,465   | (77,019)  | -38%     | 306,698                                 |
| Finance charges   |            | 131,099                                 | 144,311   | 144,282   | 3,209    | 68,619        | 96,202    | (27,582)  | -29%     | 144,282                                 |
| Bulk purchases  |            | 537,416                                 | 539,809   | 539,809   | 27,851   | 411,515       | 359,872   | 51,642    | 14%      | 539,809                                 |
| Other materials   |            | 74,518                                  | 49,762    | 49,454    | 4,621    | 25,308        | 35,881    | (10,573)  | -29%     | 49,454                                  |
| Contracted services   |            | 687,996                                 | 653,112   | 550,978   | 43,131   | 194,583       | 406,111   | (211,528) | -52%     | 550,978                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies   |            | 20,062                                  | 10,273    | 7,524     | - 00.074 | 3,078         | 6,564     | (3,486)   | -53%     | 7,524                                   |
| Other expenditure   |            | 355,085                                 | 257,676   | 268,607   | 23,371   | 135,733       | 174,930   | (39,197)  | -22%     | 268,607                                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE   |            | 59,169                                  | -         | -         | -        | -             |           | -         | 440/     | -                                       |
| Total Expenditure   |            | 4,635,010                               | 3,913,445 | 3,869,945 | 270,399  | 2,316,695     | 2,600,937 | (284,242) | -11%     | 3,869,945                               |
| Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) |            | (348, 138)                              | (69,669)  | 84,336    | 143,851  | 485,446       | (16,319)  | 501,765   | -3075%   | 84,336                                  |
| (National / Provincial and District)  |            | 845,465                                 | 1,026,704 | 1,026,704 | -        | 315,273       | 684,469   | (369,196) | -54%     | 1,026,704                               |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,                               |            |   |           |           |          |               |           |           |          |   |
| Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,                   |            |   |           |           |          |               |           |           |          |   |
| Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)                       |            |   |           |           |          |               |           | _         |          |   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                           |            |   |           |           |          |               |           | _         |          |   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &                                 |            | *************************************** |           |           |          |               | ·····     |           |          | *************************************** |
| contributions   |            | 497,327                                 | 957,035   | 1,111,040 | 143,851  | 800,719       | 668,151   | 132,569   | 20%      | 1,111,040                               |
| Taxation  |            | . ,                                     | /         | , ,       | .,       | ,             | ,         | _         |          | , ,                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  |            | 497,327                                 | 957,035   | 1,111,040 | 143,851  | 800,719       | 668,151   | 132,569   | 20%      | 1,111,040                               |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M08 February

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC11 Mont | iiiy L | 2017/18   | ment - Sum | ilialy of iliui |         | Budget Year 2 |   |          |          |   |
|---|--------|-----------|------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|---|----------|----------|---|
| Description                               | Ref    | Audited   | Original   | Adjusted        | Monthly | YearTD        | YearTD                                  | YTD      | YTD      | Full Year                               |
|   |        | Outcome   | Budget     | Budget          | actual  | actual        | budget                                  | variance | variance | Forecast                                |
| R thousands                               |        |           |            | 244901          |         |               | 244901                                  |          | %        |   |
| Revenue By Municipal Entity               |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   |          |          |   |
| Centlec                                   |        | 2,362,214 | 2,467,410  | 2,674,031       | 170,844 | 1,645,822     | 1,686,264                               | (40,442) | -2%      | 2,674,031                               |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | _        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               | *************************************** | -        |          |   |
| Total Operating Revenue                   | 1      | 2,362,214 | 2,467,410  | 2,674,031       | 170,844 | 1,645,822     | 1,686,264                               | (40,442) | -2%      | 2,674,031                               |
| Expenditure By Municipal Entity           |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   |          |          |   |
| Centlec                                   |        | 2,583,270 | 2,390,399  | 2,535,195       | 161,703 | 1,624,126     | 1,621,699                               | 2,426    | 0%       | 2,535,195                               |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
| Total Operating Expenditure               | 2      | 2,583,270 | 2,390,399  | 2,535,195       | 161,703 | 1,624,126     | 1,621,699                               | 2,426    | 0%       | 2,535,195                               |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   |          |          | *************************************** |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period      |        | (221,057) | 77,012     | 138,836         | 9,141   | 21,697        | 64,565                                  | (38,016) | -59%     | 138,836                                 |
| Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   |          |          |   |
| Centlec                                   |        | 111,657   | 96,647     | 186,035         | 24,714  | 102,888       | 82,309                                  | 20,578   | 25%      | 186,035                                 |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | -        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | _        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | _        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | _        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | _        |          |   |
|   |        |           |            |                 |         |               |   | _        |          |   |
| T-t-10 - it-15 Iii                        |        | 444.05-   | 000-       | 400 00-         | 64.74   | 400.000       |   | 00 575   | 0501     | 400 00-                                 |
| Total Capital Expenditure                 | 3      | 111,657   | 96,647     | 186,035         | 24,714  | 102,888       | 82,309                                  | 20,578   | 25%      | 186,035                                 |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February

|                                       | 2017/18            |                    |                    | ı                 | Budget Year 2    | 2018/19          |                 |                 |                                  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Month                                 | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD<br>actual | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>variance | YTD<br>variance | % spend of<br>Original<br>Budget |
| R thousands                           |                    |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                 | %               |                                  |
| Monthly expenditure performance trend |                    |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                 |                 |                                  |
| July                                  | 150                | 94,204             | 94,204             | 9,951             | 9,951            | 94,204           | 84,254          | 89.4%           | 1%                               |
| August                                | 53,662             | 94,204             | 94,204             | 24,630            | 34,581           | 188,409          | 153,828         | 81.6%           | 3%                               |
| September                             | 70,011             | 94,204             | 94,204             | 28,193            | 62,774           | 282,613          | 219,840         | 77.8%           | 6%                               |
| October                               | 88,169             | 94,204             | 94,204             | 79,361            | 142,135          | 376,818          | 234,683         | 62.3%           | 13%                              |
| Nov ember                             | 58,141             | 94,204             | 94,204             | 41,449            | 183,584          | 471,022          | 287,439         | 61.0%           | 16%                              |
| December                              | 112,861            | 94,204             | 94,204             | 102,717           | 286,300          | 565,227          | 278,926         | 49.3%           | 25%                              |
| January                               | 36,767             | 94,204             | 94,271             | 62,282            | 348,582          | 659,498          | 310,916         | 47.1%           | 31%                              |
| February                              | 30,139             | 94,204             | 145,360            | 67,273            | 415,855          | 804,858          | 389,003         | 48.3%           | 37%                              |
| March                                 | 92,273             | 94,204             | 145,360            | -                 |                  | 950,218          | -               |                 |                                  |
| April                                 | 53,944             | 94,204             | 145,360            | -                 |                  | 1,095,578        | -               |                 |                                  |
| May                                   | 84,875             | 94,204             | 145,360            | -                 |                  | 1,240,938        | -               |                 |                                  |
| June                                  | 37,033             | 94,204             | 145,360            | -                 |                  | 1,386,298        | -               |                 |                                  |
| Total Capital expenditure             | 718,025            | 1,130,453          | 1,386,298          | 415,855           |                  |                  |                 |                 |                                  |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC13a C            | 1130  | 2017/18 | tiny Dauget | Otatomont |         | Budget Year 2 |         | o by acce | 1 01000  | 1100      |
|--|-------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Description  | Ref   | Audited | Original    | Adjusted  | Monthly | YearTD        | YearTD  | YTD       | YTD      | Full Year |
|  |       | Outcome | Budget      | Budget    | actual  | actual        | budget  | variance  | variance | Forecast  |
| R thousands  | 1     |         |             |           |         |               |         |           | %        |           |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S | ub-cl | ass_    |             |           |         |               |         |           |          |           |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                              |       | 249,109 | 256,022     | 381,053   | 38,186  | 152,855       | 213,932 | 61,077    | 28.5%    | 389,668   |
| Roads Infrastructure                               |       | 127,539 | 157,143     | 164,800   | 8,076   | 44,566        | 110,111 | 65,545    | 59.5%    | 164,800   |
| Road Structures                                    |       | 127,539 | 157,143     | 164,800   | 8,076   | 44,566        | 110,111 | 65,545    | 59.5%    | 164,800   |
| Storm water Infrastructure                         |       | -       | -           | -         | -       | -             | _       | -         |          | _         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                          |       | 80,175  | 58,983      | 133,379   | 23,930  | 84,910        | 55,925  | (28,985)  | -51.8%   | 141,995   |
| Power Plants                                       |       | -       | 555         | 555       | -       | _             | 370     | 370       | 100.0%   | 555       |
| HV Substations                                     |       | 27,621  | 12,918      | 69,388    | 20,532  | 62,325        | 21,629  | (40,696)  | -188.2%  | 78,004    |
| MV Networks  |       | 24,973  | 20,715      | 18,737    | 2,091   | 5,897         | 13,414  | 7,517     | 56.0%    | 18,737    |
| LV Networks  |       | 27,581  | 24,795      | 44,699    | 1,307   | 16,688        | 20,511  | 3,823     | 18.6%    | 44,699    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                        |       | -       | 600         | 3,350     | -       | 8             | 950     | 942       | 99.1%    | 3,350     |
| Dams and Weirs                                     |       |         | 600         | 3,350     | -       | 8             | 950     | 942       | 99.1%    | 3,350     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                          |       | 39,832  | -           | 49,180    | 5,356   | 19,814        | 25,722  | 5,908     | 23.0%    | 49,180    |
| Reticulation                                       |       | 39,764  | -           | 46,180    | 5,356   | 19,814        | 24,722  | 4,908     | 19.9%    | 46,180    |
| Toilet Facilities                                  |       | 68      | - 20.000    | 3,000     | -       | 2.557         | 1,000   | 1,000     | 100.0%   | 3,000     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                         |       | 1,562   | 39,296      | 30,344    | 825     | 3,557         | 21,224  | 17,667    | 83.2%    | 30,344    |
| Landfill Sites                                     |       | 1,562   | 31,796      | 28,844    | 825     | 3,557         | 19,557  | 16,001    | 81.8%    | 28,844    |
| Waste Transfer Stations                            |       | -       | 7,500       | 1,500     | -       | - 1           | 1,667   | 1,667     | 100.0%   | 1,500     |
| Rail Infrastructure                                |       | -       | -           | -         | -       | -             | _       | -         |          | -         |
| Coastal Infrastructure                             |       | -       | -           | -         | -       | -             | -       | -         |          | _         |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure       |       | -       | -           | -         | -       | -             | -       | -         |          | _         |
| Community Assets                                   |       | 16,763  | 70,698      | 47,054    | 3,176   | 6,054         | 36,507  | 30,454    | 83.4%    | 47,054    |
| Community Facilities                               |       | 16,736  | 70,198      | 40,054    | 3,176   | 6,054         | 34,007  | 27,954    | 82.2%    | 40,054    |
| Centres  |       | -       | 7,500       | 5,000     | -       | 493           | 3,811   | 3,318     | 87.1%    | 5,000     |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                            |       | 469     | 12,000      | 1,000     | -       | - 1           | 2,778   | 2,778     | 100.0%   | 1,000     |
| Public Open Space                                  |       | 16,266  | 50,698      | 34,054    | 3,176   | 5,560         | 27,418  | 21,858    | 79.7%    | 34,054    |
| Nature Reserves                                    |       | -       | -           | -         | -       | -             | -       | -         |          | -         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                    |       | 28      | 500         | 7,000     | -       | - 1           | 2,500   | 2,500     | 100.0%   | 7,000     |
| Indoor Facilities                                  |       | -       | 500         | 500       | -       | - 1           | 333     | 333       | 100.0%   | 500       |
| Outdoor Facilities                                 |       | 28      | -           | 6,500     | -       | - 1           | 2,167   | 2,167     | 100.0%   | 6,500     |
| Heritage assets                                    |       | _       | 2,000       | -         | _       | -             | 933     | 933       | 100.0%   | -         |
| Monuments  |       | -       | 2,000       | -         | -       | - 1           | 933     | 933       | 100.0%   | -         |
| Investment properties                              |       | _       | _           | _         | _       | _             | _       | _         |          | -         |
| Revenue Generating                                 |       | _       | -           | -         | -       | -             | _       | -         |          | -         |
| Non-rev enue Generating                            |       | _       | -           | _         | -       | _             | _       | _         |          | -         |
| Other assets                                       |       | 4,631   | 5,265       | 2,005     | -       | _             | 2,858   | 2,858     | 100.0%   | 2,005     |
| Operational Buildings                              |       | 4,631   | 5,265       | 2,005     | _       | -             | 2,858   | 2,858     | 100.0%   | 2,005     |
| Municipal Offices                                  |       | 4,631   | 5,265       | 2,005     | -       | _             | 2,858   | 2,858     | 100.0%   | 2,005     |
| Housing  |       | -       | -           | -         | -       | -             | _       | -         |          | -         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                    |       | _       | _           | _         | _       | _             | _       | _         |          | _         |
|  |       |         |             |           |         |               |         |           |          |           |
| Intangible Assets                                  |       | 3,665   | 2,223       | 19,854    | -       | 9,582         | 5,008   | (4,574)   | ·        | 19,854    |
| Licences and Rights                                |       | 3,665   | 2,223       | 19,854    | -       | 9,582         | 5,008   | (4,574)   | 1        | 19,854    |
| Computer Software and Applications                 |       | 3,158   | 1,445       | 19,077    | -       | 9,054         | 4,490   | (4,565)   |          | 19,077    |
| Unspecified  |       | 507     | 778         | 778       | -       | 528           | 518     | (9)       | -1.8%    | 778       |
| Computer Equipment                                 |       | 1,890   | 6,200       | 10,500    | 144     | 144           | 5,118   | 4,974     | 97.2%    | 10,500    |
| Computer Equipment                                 |       | 1,890   | 6,200       | 10,500    | 144     | 144           | 5,118   | 4,974     | 97.2%    | 10,500    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                     |       | 4,441   | 4,248       | 4,068     | _       | 75            | 2,812   | 2,737     | 97.3%    | 4,068     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                     |       | 4,441   | 4,248       | 4,068     | _       | 75            | 2,812   | 2,737     | 97.3%    | 4,068     |
|  |       | 7,771   |             |           |         |               |         |           |          |           |
| Machinery and Equipment                            |       | -       | 1,132       | 1,995     | -       | -             | 1,127   | 1,127     | 100.0%   | 1,995     |
| Machinery and Equipment                            |       | -       | 1,132       | 1,995     | -       | -             | 1,127   | 1,127     | 100.0%   | 1,995     |
| Transport Assets                                   |       | 121,877 | 208,188     | 238,610   | 6,924   | 43,302        | 144,877 | 101,575   | 70.1%    | 238,610   |
| Transport Assets                                   |       | 121,877 | 208,188     | 238,610   | 6,924   | 43,302        | 144,877 | 101,575   | 70.1%    | 238,610   |
| <u>Land</u>  |       | _       | _           | _         | _       | _             | _       | _         |          | _         |
|  |       |         |             |           |         | _             |         | <u> </u>  |          |           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals           |       | -       | -           | -         | -       | -             | _       | -         |          | _         |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets            | 1     | 402,376 | 555,976     | 705,139   | 48,431  | 212,011       | 413,172 | 201,161   | 48.7%    | 713,755   |

| onso  |               | ithly Budger                    | Statement                         |  |         |   | existing | assets by | / asset   |
|-------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Dof   |               | 0-1-11                          | A -1! 41                          | ,  | ,,      | ~~~~  | VTD      | VTD       | F V       |
| Kei   |               | - 8                             | 1                                 |  | 1       |   |          | 1         | Full Year |
| 1     | Outcome       | Buaget                          | Buaget                            | actuai                                     | actuai  | buaget  | variance |           | Forecast  |
| / Ass | et Class/Sub- | class                           |                                   |  |         |   |          | 70        |           |
|       |               | _                               | 646 055                           | 45 540                                     | 404 474 | 255 024   | 171 750  | 40.20/    | 646 055   |
|       | 312,403       | 542,698                         |                                   |  | 184,174 |   | 1/1,/59  | 48.3%     | 616,255   |
|       | _             | -                               | -                                 |  | -       |   | _        |           | _         |
|       |               |                                 | - 004                             |  |         |   | 8        | F7 F0/    | - 004     |
|       | 3,323         |                                 |                                   |  |         |   |          | 1         | 6,961     |
|       | 1 000         |                                 |                                   |  |         |   |          | 1 8       | 1,924     |
|       |               |                                 |                                   |  |         |   |          |           | 4,113     |
|       |               |                                 |                                   |  | 1       |   | 8        |           | 924       |
|       |               |                                 | 304,733                           |  |         |   | 149,344  | 73.9%     | 384,753   |
|       |               |                                 | 1 000                             |  | -       |   | - 667    | 400.00/   | 1 000     |
|       |               |                                 |                                   |  | F0 700  |   | 3        |           | 1,000     |
|       |               |                                 |                                   |  | ,       |   |          |           | 383,753   |
|       |               |                                 |                                   |  |         |   |          |           | 224,542   |
|       | -             |                                 |                                   |  |         |   |          |           | 169,599   |
|       | 103,074       | 52,000                          | 54,945                            | 7,000                                      | 17,343  | 30,302  | 10,930   | JZ.Z70    | 54,943    |
|       | _             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | _   | -        |           | _         |
|       | _             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | _   | _        |           | _         |
|       | _             |                                 |                                   |  | -       | _   |          |           | _         |
|       | -             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | _   | -        |           | -         |
|       | 24,883        | 4,000                           | 30,000                            | 2,507                                      | 13,894  | 17,467  | 3,573    | 20.5%     | 30,000    |
|       | 24,855        | 4,000                           | 27,000                            | 2,507                                      | 13,894  | 15,800  | 1,906    | 12.1%     | 27,000    |
|       | 11,813        | -                               | 24,000                            | -  | 11,387  | 13,333  | 1,946    | 14.6%     | 24,000    |
|       | 255           | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | -   | -        |           | -         |
|       | 40            | 1,000                           | -                                 | -  | -       | 467   | 467      | 100.0%    | -         |
|       | 12,747        | 3,000                           | 3,000                             | 2,507                                      | 2,507   | 2,000   | (507)    | -25.3%    | 3,000     |
|       | 28            | -                               | 3,000                             | -  | -       | 1,667   | 1,667    | 100.0%    | 3,000     |
|       | 28            | -                               | 3,000                             | -  | -       | 1,667   | 1,667    | 100.0%    | 3,000     |
|       | -             | _                               |                                   |  |         | _   |          |           | _         |
|       | -             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | -   | -        |           | -         |
|       | -             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | -   | -        |           | -         |
|       | -             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | _   | -        |           | -         |
|       | 1,072         | -                               | 6,000                             | -  | -       | 1,200   | 1,200    | 100.0%    | 6,000     |
|       | 1,072         | -                               | 6,000                             | -  | -       | 1,200   | 1,200    | 100.0%    | 6,000     |
|       | 1,072         | -                               | 6,000                             | -  | -       | 1,200   | 1,200    | 100.0%    | 6,000     |
|       | -             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | -   | -        |           | -         |
|       | 4 773         | _                               | _                                 | _  | _       | _   | _        |           | _         |
|       |               | _                               | _                                 | _  | _       | _   | -        |           | _         |
|       |               |                                 |                                   |  |         |   |          |           |           |
|       |               |                                 |                                   |  |         |   | }        |           | <b>-</b>  |
|       | -             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | -   | -        |           | -         |
|       | _             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | _   | -        |           | _         |
|       | -             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | -   | -        |           | -         |
|       | 2,879         | 8,935                           | 9,750                             | 4  | 116     | 6,077   | 5,961    | 98.1%     | 9,750     |
|       | 2,879         | 8,935                           | 9,750                             | 4  | 116     | 6,077   | 5,961    | 98.1%     | 9,750     |
|       | _             | _                               | _                                 | -  | _       | _   | -        |           | -         |
|       | -             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | -   | _        |           | -         |
|       | _             | -                               | -                                 | -  | -       | _   | -        |           | _         |
| 1     | 346.011       | 555.633                         | 662.005                           | 18.058                                     | 198.185 | 380.678   | 182.493  | 47.9%     | 662,005   |
|       | Ref           | 2017/18   Audited   Outcome   1 | Ref   Audited   Original   Budget | Ref   Audited   Original   Budget   Budget | Ref     | Ref         Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual           1         1         312,403         542,698         616,255         15,548         184,174           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           - | Name     | Name      | Ref       |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08

| Beerdaden  | L.    | 2017/18                  |                          | A.P                      | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Budget Year 2            | ~~~~~~~~~~~~          | T                | , <del>,</del> |                          |
|--|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| Description                                      | Ref   | Audited                  | Original                 | Adjusted                 | Monthly                                 | YearTD                   | YearTD                | YTD              | YTD            | Full Year                |
| R thousands                                      |       | Outcome                  | Budget                   | Budget                   | actual                                  | actual                   | budget                | variance         | variance<br>%  | Forecast                 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla | ss/Su | h-class                  |                          |                          |   |                          |                       |                  | 70             |                          |
|  |       | ,                        | 400 000                  | 400 700                  | 20.200                                  | 000 704                  | 007.004               | C4 500           | 00.50/         | 400 700                  |
| Infrastructure  Roads Infrastructure             |       | <b>450,892</b><br>72,833 | <b>436,682</b><br>93,305 | <b>408,736</b><br>84,868 | <b>36,329</b><br>7,840                  | <b>222,781</b><br>41,908 | <b>287,364</b> 61,630 | 64,583<br>19,722 | 22.5%<br>32.0% | <b>408,736</b><br>84,868 |
| Road Structures                                  |       | 69,345                   | 86,649                   | 78,152                   | 7,390                                   | 39,392                   | 57,173                | 17,781           | 31.1%          | 78,152                   |
| Road Furniture                                   |       | 3,487                    | 6,655                    | 6,716                    | 450                                     | 2,516                    | 4,457                 | 1,941            | 43.6%          | 6,716                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                       |       | 3,535                    | 17,757                   | 13,158                   | 274                                     | 2,464                    | 10,305                | 7,841            | 76.1%          | 13,158                   |
| Drainage Collection                              |       | 3,535                    | 17,757                   | 13,158                   | 274                                     | 2,464                    | 10,305                | 7,841            | 76.1%          | 13,158                   |
| Electrical Infrastructure                        |       | 67,460                   | 83,208                   | 81,693                   | 8,076                                   | 64,177                   | 55,169                | (9,009)          | -16.3%         | 81,693                   |
| Power Plants                                     |       | 56,872                   | 76,750                   | 75,764                   | 7,570                                   | 59,700                   | 50,969                | (8,731)          | -17.1%         | 75,764                   |
| HV Substations                                   |       | 6,160                    | 5,919                    | 5,919                    | 506                                     | 4,237                    | 3,946                 | (291)            | -7.4%          | 5,919                    |
| LV Networks                                      |       | 4,427                    | 539                      | 10                       | 300                                     | 240                      | 253                   | 14               | 5.4%           | 10                       |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                      |       | 231,105                  | 146,773                  | 137,893                  | 8,530                                   | 69,373                   | 96,800                | 27,427           | 28.3%          | 137,893                  |
| Boreholes  |       | 2,250                    | 1,586                    | 634                      | 0,330                                   | 03,373                   | 867                   | 867              | 100.0%         | 634                      |
| Water Treatment Works                            |       | 140,242                  | 111,181                  | 114,637                  | 6,763                                   | -<br>57,841              | 75,540                | 17,698           | 23.4%          | 114,637                  |
| Bulk Mains                                       |       | 27,436                   | 27,888                   | 20,099                   | 1,767                                   | 11,328                   | 17,034                | 5,706            | 33.5%          | 20,099                   |
| Distribution                                     |       | 21,430                   | 648                      | 259                      | 1,707                                   | 11,320                   | 354                   | 354              | 100.0%         | 259                      |
| Distribution  Distribution Points                |       | -<br>61,177              | 5,470                    | 2,264                    | _                                       | -<br>204                 | 3,006                 | 2,801            | 93.2%          | 2,264                    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                        |       | 75,212                   | 93,656                   | 90,330                   | 11,609                                  | 44,859                   | 62,376                | 17,517           | 93.2%<br>28.1% | 90,330                   |
| Reticulation                                     |       | 13,761                   | 120                      | 90,330                   | 11,009                                  | 44,009                   | 66                    | 17,517           | 100.0%         | 90,330                   |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                      |       | 61,451                   | 58,932                   | 46<br>62,470             | -<br>4,421                              | -<br>35,678              | 40,599                | 4,921            | 12.1%          | 62,470                   |
| Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers       |       | 01,431                   | 58,932<br>9,441          | 3,777                    | 4,421                                   | 35,678                   | 5,161                 | 5,161            | 100.0%         | 3,777                    |
| Toilet Facilities                                |       | _                        | 23,285                   | 23,285                   | 7,189                                   | 9,181                    | 15,523                | 6,343            | 40.9%          | 23,285                   |
|  |       | _                        | 1,878                    | 25,265<br>751            |   |                          | 1,026                 | 1,026            | 100.0%         | 25,265<br>751            |
| Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure        |       |                          | 1,070                    | 751                      | -                                       | -                        |                       | 1,020            | 100.0%         | 751                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                              |       | -                        |                          | _                        | -                                       | -                        | -                     | _                |                | _                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                           |       | _                        | _                        | _                        | _                                       | -<br>-                   | _                     | _                |                | _                        |
|  |       |                          |                          | -<br>794                 |   |                          |                       |                  | 400.00/        | 704                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure     |       | 747                      | 1,985<br>21              | 794<br>8                 | -                                       | -                        | 1,085                 | 1,085            | 100.0%         | 794                      |
| Data Centres                                     |       | - 747                    |                          | 786                      | -                                       | -                        | 11                    | 11               | 100.0%         | 8                        |
| Core Layers                                      |       | 747                      | 1,964                    | 700                      | -                                       | -                        | 1,074                 | 1,074            | 100.0%         | 786                      |
| Community Assets                                 |       | 2,930                    | 3,789                    | 2,138                    | 64                                      | 700                      | 2,100                 | 1,400            | 66.6%          | 2,138                    |
| Community Facilities                             |       | 16                       | 103                      | 133                      | (0)                                     | 19                       | 72                    | 53               | 73.7%          | 133                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                            |       | 5                        | 61                       | 61                       | (0)                                     | 19                       | 41                    | 22               | 53.5%          | 61                       |
| Public Open Space                                |       | 11                       | 42                       | 72                       | -                                       | -                        | 31                    | 31               | 100.0%         | 72                       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                  |       | 2,914                    | 3,686                    | 2,005                    | 64                                      | 682                      | 2,028                 | 1,347            | 66.4%          | 2,005                    |
| Indoor Facilities                                |       | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                                       | -                        | -                     | -                |                | -                        |
| Outdoor Facilities                               |       | 2,914                    | 3,686                    | 2,005                    | 64                                      | 682                      | 2,028                 | 1,347            | 66.4%          | 2,005                    |
| Capital Spares                                   |       | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                                       | -                        | -                     | -                |                | -                        |
| <u>Heritage assets</u>                           |       | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                                       | -                        | _                     | -                |                | -                        |
| Investment properties                            |       | _                        | -                        | _                        | _                                       | _                        | _                     | -                |                | _                        |
| Revenue Generating                               |       | _                        | -                        | -                        | _                                       | -                        | _                     | -                |                | -                        |
| Non-revenue Generating                           |       | _                        | -                        | -                        | -                                       | -                        | _                     | -                |                | _                        |
| Other assets                                     |       | 130,838                  | 102,320                  | 95,791                   | 5,888                                   | 47,451                   | 67,626                | 20,174           | 29.8%          | 95,791                   |
| Operational Buildings                            |       | 130,838                  | 102,320                  | 95,791                   | 5,888                                   | 47,451                   | 67,626                | 20,174           | 29.8%          | 95,791                   |
| Municipal Offices                                |       | 130,838                  | 102,320                  | 95,791                   | 5,888                                   | 47,451                   | 67,626                | 20,174           | 29.8%          | 95,791                   |
| Housing  |       | _                        | _                        | _                        | _                                       | _                        | _                     | _                |                | _                        |
|  |       |                          |                          |                          |   |                          |                       |                  |                |                          |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                  |       | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                                       | -                        | -                     | -                |                | -                        |
| Intangible Assets                                |       | _                        | -                        | -                        | _                                       | -                        | _                     | _                |                | _                        |
| Licences and Rights                              |       | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                                       | -                        | _                     | -                |                | _                        |
| Computer Equipment                               |       | _                        | _                        | _                        | _                                       | _                        | _                     | _                |                | _                        |
|  |       |                          |                          |                          |   |                          |                       |                  |                |                          |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |       | 14,940                   | 32,581                   | 15,188                   | 1,118                                   | 4,590                    | 16,158                | 11,568           | 71.6%          | 15,188                   |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |       | 14,940                   | 32,581                   | 15,188                   | 1,118                                   | 4,590                    | 16,158                | 11,568           | 71.6%          | 15,188                   |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |       | 22,582                   | 69,914                   | 43,800                   | 4,536                                   | 8,897                    | 40,731                | 31,834           | 78.2%          | 43,800                   |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |       | 22,582                   | 69,914                   | 43,800                   | 4,536                                   | 8,897                    | 40,731                | 31,834           | 78.2%          | 43,800                   |
|  |       | ·                        |                          |                          |   |                          |                       |                  |                |                          |
| Transport Assets                                 |       | 61,757                   | 66,491                   | 84,205                   | 11,444                                  | 46,415                   | 50,435                | 4,020            | 8.0%           | 84,205                   |
| Transport Assets                                 |       | 61,757                   | 66,491                   | 84,205                   | 11,444                                  | 46,415                   | 50,435                | 4,020            | 8.0%           | 84,205                   |
| <u>Land</u>                                      |       | _                        | -                        | -                        | _                                       | -                        | _                     | _                |                | _                        |
|  | 1     |                          | _                        | _ ]                      | _                                       | _                        | _                     | _                |                | _                        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals         |       | - 1                      |                          | - ,                      |   |                          |                       | 8 -              | 1              |                          |

| MAN Mangaung - Contact Information  A. GENERAL INFORMATION  Municipality MAN Mangaung Set name on 'Instructions' sheet  Grade 6 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office  Province FREE STATE   |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Municipality         MAN Mangaung         Set name on 'Instructions' sheet           Grade         6         1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office   |                    |
| Grade 6 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office  |                    |
|  |                    |
|  | Bearers Act.       |
| Web Address mangaung.co.za   |                    |
| B. CONTACT INFORMATION   |                    |
| Postal address:  |                    |
| P.O. Box 3704  |                    |
| City / Town Bloemfontein   |                    |
| Postal Code 9300   |                    |
| Fusia Code 9500<br>Street address  |                    |
| Building Bram fischer Building   |                    |
| Street No. & Name 5 De Villiers Street   |                    |
| City / Town Bloemfontein   |                    |
| Postal Code 9301   |                    |
| General Contacts   |                    |
| Telephone number 051 405 8911  |                    |
| Fax number 051 405 8101  |                    |
| C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP  |                    |
| Speaker: Secretary/PA to the Speaker:  |                    |
| ID Number ID Number  |                    |
| Title Mr Title Ms  |                    |
| Name Mxolisi Ashford Siyonzana Name N Manzi  |                    |
| Telephone number         051 405 8667         Telephone number         051 405 8467  |                    |
| Cell number         082 821 9300         Cell number         082 496 1640  |                    |
| Fax number 405 8676 051 Fax number 051 405 8676  |                    |
| E-mail address <u>mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za</u> E-mail address <u>ntombizanele.man</u>  | zi@mangaung.co.za  |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor   | <u> </u>           |
| ID Number ID Number  |                    |
| Title Ms Title Mr  |                    |
| Name SM Mlamleli Name L Mathebula  |                    |
| Telephone number         051 405 8494         Telephone number         051 405 8494  |                    |
| Cell number         082 888 3302 / 082 417 6928         Cell number         060 961 3708   |                    |
| Fax number Fax number  |                    |
| E-mail address <u>olly.mlamleli@mangaung.co.za</u> E-mail address <u>lethokuhle.matheb</u>   | ula@mangaung.co.za |
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive   | e Mayor:           |
| ID Number ID Number  |                    |
| Title Mr Title Ms  |                    |
| Name LA Masoetsa Name CN Oliphant  |                    |
| Telephone number         051 405 8640         Telephone number         051 405 8409  |                    |
| Cell number         071 688 9000         Cell number         061 405 6094  |                    |
| Fax number Fax number  |                    |
|  | t@mangaung.co.za   |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP   |                    |
| Municipal Manager: Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:  |                    |
| ID Number ID Number  |                    |
| Title Mr Title Mr  |                    |
| Name Adv Tankiso Mea Name LA Monyeke   |                    |
| Tolophone number 051 405 9621  |                    |
| Telephone number         051 405 8621         Telephone number         051 405 8621  |                    |
| Cell number Cell number 073 362 8764   |                    |
| Cell number         Cell number         073 362 8764           Fax number         051 405 8741         Fax number         051 405 8101   | Imangaling co. za  |
| Cell number         Cell number         073 362 8764           Fax number         051 405 8741         Fax number         051 405 8101           E-mail address         tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za         E-mail address         lethole.monyeke@   | mangaung.co.za     |
| Cell number     Cell number     073 362 8764       Fax number     051 405 8741     Fax number     051 405 8101       E-mail address     tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za     E-mail address     lethole.monyeke@       Chief Financial Officer (Acting)     Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer  | mangaung.co.za     |
| Cell number Cell number 073 362 8764  Fax number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8101  E-mail address tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address lethole.monyeke@  Chief Financial Officer (Acting) Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer  ID Number ID Number  | !mangaung.co.za    |
| Cell number Cell number 073 362 8764  Fax number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8101  E-mail address tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address lethole.monyeke@  Chief Financial Officer (Acting) Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer  ID Number ID Number  Title Mr Title Ms   | mangaung.co.za     |
| Cell number  | mangaung.co.za     |
| Cell number  | mangaung.co.za     |
| Cell number  | mangaung.co.za     |
| Cell number         Cell number         073 362 8764           Fax number         051 405 8741         Fax number         051 405 8101           E-mail address         tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za         E-mail address         lethole.monyeke@           Chief Financial Officer (Acting)         Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer           ID Number         ID Number           Title         Mr         Title         Ms           Name         S E Mofokeng         Name         Petunia Ramagaga           Telephone number         051 405 8625         Telephone number         051 405 8625           Cell number         083 456 5823         Cell number         083 419 6673           Fax number         051 405 8787         Fax number         051 405 8787  |                    |
| Cell number  | mangaung.co.za     |
| Cell number  |                    |
| Cell number   Cell number   O73 362 8764   Fax number   O51 405 8741   Fax number   O51 405 8101   E-mail address   tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za   E-mail address   tethole.monyeke@ Chief Financial Officer (Acting)   Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer ID Number   Title   Mr   |                    |
| Cell number 073 362 8764 Fax number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8101 E-mail address tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address lethole.monveke@ Chief Financial Officer (Acting) Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer ID Number ID Number Title Mr Title Ms Name S E Mofokeng Name Petunia Ramagaga Telephone number 051 405 8625 Telephone number 051 405 8625 Cell number 051 405 8787 Fax number 051 405 8787 E-mail address sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za E-mail address petunia.ramagaga Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number 051 405 8625 Telephone number 051 405 8625 Cell number 051 405 8787 Fax number 051 405 8625 Cell number 051 405 8625 Cell number 051 405 8625 Telephone number 051 405 8625 Cell number 083 456 5823 Fax number 051 405 8625 Cell number 083 456 5823 Fax number 051 405 8787   |                    |
| Cell number         Cell number         073 362 8764           Fax number         051 405 8741         Fax number         051 405 8101           E-mail address         tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za         E-mail address         tethole.monveke@           Chief Financial Officer (Acting)         Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer           ID Number         ID Number         ID Number           Title         Mr         Title         Ms           Name         S E Mofokeng         Name         Petunia Ramagaga           Telephone number         051 405 8625         Telephone number         051 405 8625           Cell number         083 445 6823         Cell number         083 419 6673           Fax number         051 405 8787         Fax number         051 405 8787           E-mail address         sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za         E-mail address         petunia.ramagaga           Official responsible for submitting financial information         ID Number         ID Number         ID Number           Title         Mr         In Interpretation         Interpretation         Interpretation           ID Number         051 405 8625         Interpretation         Interpretation         Interpretation           Cell number         051 405 8625         Interpr  |                    |
| Cell number  |                    |
| Cell number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8101 E-mail address tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address tenkiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address tenkiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address tenkiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address tenkiso.mea@mangaung.co.za title Mr Title Ms Name SE Mofokeng Name Petunia Ramagaga Telephone number 051 405 8625 Cell number 063 456 5823 Cell number 063 405 8787 E-mail address sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za E-mail address petunia.ramagaga Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number 083 456 5823 Telephone number 051 405 8625 Cell number 083 456 5823 Telephone number 051 405 8625 Cell number 051 405 8787 Cell number 051 405 8625 Cell number 051 405 8787 Cell number 051 405 8625 Cell number 051 405 8787 Cell number 051 405 8627 Cell number 051 405 8627 Cell number 051 405 8793 Cell number 051 4 |                    |
| Cell number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8741 E-mail address tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address tethole.monyeke@Chief Financial Officer (Acting) Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer ID Number ID Number II D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D  |                    |
| Cell number   Cell number   073 362 8764   Fax number   051 405 8741   Fax number   051 405 8101   E-mail address   tankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za   E-mail address   lethole.monyeke@College   Chief Financial Officer (Acting)   Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer   ID Number   ID Number   Title   Mr   Title   Ms   Name   S E Mofokeng   Name   Petunia Ramagaga   Telephone number   051 405 8625   Telephone number   051 405 8625   Cell number   083 456 5823   Cell number   083 419 6673   Fax number   051 405 8787   Fax number   051 405 8787   E-mail address   sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za   E-mail address   petunia.ramagaga   DID Number   Title   Mr   Mr   Name   S E Mofokeng   S E Mofokeng   Telephone number   051 405 8787   E-mail address   petunia.ramagaga   Telephone number   051 405 8625   Cell number   051 405 8787   E-mail address   petunia.ramagaga   Telephone number   051 405 8787   E-mail address   petunia.ramagaga   Telephone number   051 405 8787   E-mail address   sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za   Difficial responsible for submitting financial information   ID Number   Title   Mr   Mr   Name   Mosala Khunong   Mr   Name   Mosala Khunong   Mosala Khunong   Telephone number   051 405 8627   Cell number   051 405 873   Cell number   051 405 873   E-mail address   mosala.khunong@mangaung.co.za   Difficial responsible for submitting financial information   ID Number   O51 405 873   E-mail address   mosala.khunong@mangaung.co.za   Difficial responsible for submitting financial information   ID Number   O51 405 8793   E-mail address   mosala.khunong@mangaung.co.za   Difficial responsible for submitting financial information   ID Number   O51 405 8793   E-mail address   mosala.khunong@mangaung.co.za  |                    |
| Cell number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8101 Fax number 051 405 8101 Isuniber 051 405 8101 Isuniber ID Number ID Number ID Number IIB Mr IIB M |                    |
| Cell number         Cell number         073 362 8764           Fax number         051 405 8741         Fax number         051 405 8101           E-mail address         Lankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za         E-mail address         Lethole.monyeke@           Chief Financial Officer (Acting)         Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer           ID Number         ID Number         ID Number           Title         Mr         Title         Ms           Name         S E Mofokeng         Name         Petunia Ramagaga           Telephone number         051 405 8625         Telephone number         051 405 8625           Cell number         083 456 5823         Cell number         081 405 8625           E-mail address         sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za         E-mail address         petunia.ramagaga           Official responsible for submitting financial information         ID Number         III         III           Title         Mr         Name         S E Mofokeng         III   |                    |
| Cell number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8741 Fax number 051 405 8701 E-mail address Iankiso.mea@mangaung.co.za E-mail address Iethole.monyeke@Chief Financial Officer (Acting) Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer ID Number ID Number III Number   |                    |